

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

S760

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium operators seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer
DualTilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon lights
Pull-down front sunshade
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Interactive Combine Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
JDLink (subscription not included)
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine RPM
Fuel level and temperature gauge
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
Active Header float system

Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:

Standard lighting package
Overhead work lights(four)
High beam driving lights(two)
Low beam driving lights(two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
Rotating beacon lights (three)
SideFinder Lights (two)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
Stubble Lights (two)
Deceleration Warning Light
Service Lights for Premium Cab

FEEDERHOUSE:

Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 70mm (2.75 in.) lift cylinders
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
15 Grain Threshing Elements
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.)
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm
(Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area
Separator Drive
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate (Tri-Stream)
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Radial Pin Clutch Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area
Round Bar Concave (Corn)

CLEANING:

2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:

300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average)
Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
4 Conveyor augers
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Raised Center front chaffer
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer
Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve
Grain loss sensors

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)
 Rated Speed at 2200 rpm
 Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 249/333
 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34
 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 255/342
 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 272/364
 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
 Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
 200 amp Alternator
 950L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank
 Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
 Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
 Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
 High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
 Composite Styling with Air Scoop

WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires
 Steering Wheels and Tires
 Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
 3-speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Brake
 Heavy-Duty Final Drive
 Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center Hydraulic System
 Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control

High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
 Header Suspension System
 Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
 Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
 92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 70 mm (2.75 in.) Lift Cylinders

SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
 Central Lube Charts
 Easy Access Lube Banks
 Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
 Steel Tool Box with Tray
 Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend
 Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
 One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery
 Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake
 Back Up Alarm
 CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
 System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
 Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

321BH	S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	435,548.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Includes Ethernet Switch for connectivity to a GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 display. The Ethernet Switch allows multiple Ethernet connections and is required for John Deere Machine Sync, remote display access and wireless data transfer on the GS3 2630 display. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Includes Ethernet Switch for connectivity to a GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 display. The Ethernet Switch allows multiple Ethernet connections and is required for John Deere Machine Sync, remote display access and wireless data transfer on the GS3 2630 display. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish	No Added Cost
VALUE PACKAGES			
<i>Beginning with MY18 machines, all crop packages include the following high moisture corn performance enhancements:</i> <i>-10-wing feed accelerator</i> <i>-Feederhouse chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction</i> <i>-Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch</i> <i>Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers.</i>			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Base Price
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	In Configuration
0507		Small Grains Package	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>			
<i>Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, and 8498 Adjustable Front Chaffer.</i>			
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines.</i> <i>Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	In Configuration
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and Auxiliary input located at radio, Remote Controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i> <i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i> <i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>	363.00
SEAT			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats with air suspension. Only available with Premium Cab 1121. Includes seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>	In Base Price
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,239.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
LIGHTING			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	162.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,796.00
DISPLAY			
<i>The Gen4 CommandCenter with 4600 processor provides a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. Gen 4 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). Gen4 Displays are capable of AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. Video capability of up to 4 cameras with connectors located on the outside rear of the cab. See configurator for available camera options.</i>			
1822		Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 in. Color Display - 4600 Processor <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 10in display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activation capable. For Machine Sync, an additional 2630 display is necessary.</i>	In Base Price
1828		Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 in. Color Display with Extended Monitor - 4600 Processor <i>Includes 4600 processor and 10in display on CommandARM. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activation capable.</i> <i>Gen 4 Extended Monitor equipped with cable for use and mounting bracket. Requires 4600 processor for use. Not compatible with code 9148 Corner Post Display Bracket.</i>	1,500.00
RECEIVER			
1836		AutoTrac Ready Preparation - Without StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at</i>	7,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready and RTK Ready (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	11,395.00

ACTIVATIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Activations are one time machine specific activation. The CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activations will be activated at the factory. GreenStar 3 (GS3) activations only function with GS3 displays.

Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. All Software Activations are compatible with StarFire 1 (SF1), StarFire 2 (SF2), StarFire 3 (SF3), or Real-Time Kinetic (RTK). Field installed activations are available through the AMS prices pages. Warranty on all activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions.

AutoTrac Activation always includes documentation.
The ISOBUS-Documentation is only possible with Premium or Ultimate Activation (1855) (1862 or 1863). You can still retrofit the ISOBUS-Documentation capability at a later point of time via AMS price pages for other codes in connectivity range.

1851		Gen. 4 4600 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable, machine specific AutoTrac functionality on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	In Base Price
1857		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable, machine specific AutoTrac, Data Sync, Section Overlap Control, AutoTrac RowSense, and In-Field Data Sharing functionality on the to a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, or Remote View and Adjust of combine settings in the MyOperations Mobile App., a JDLink Connect subscription is required. Activation is machine specific and only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00

CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
188U		CONNECTIVITY ...Continued... JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE, Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, and Ethernet harnesses</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include:</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,200.00

MOBILE APPLICATIONS

1955		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Includes hardware required for Connect Mobile functionality.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY

1959		Base Features <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	In Base Price
1961		Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Includes Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	3,218.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1962		MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued... Combine Advisor Package <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras. Includes the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	9,807.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1970		Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.</i>	-2,183.00
1971		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with code 5371 Manual Grain Tank Extensions only for MY19+ machines.</i>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3027		110kW Variable Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System, Level Land 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-4,272.00
3031		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-10,717.00
3055		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt. 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	-380.00
3061		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 110kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kw Variable Speed Drive System , Lateral Tilt, Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	In Base Price
ROTOR TYPE			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROTOR TYPE ...Continued...			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,082.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4832 (Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).</i>	8,104.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,011.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with ext. wear concave options 4340, 4300, 4302.</i>	3,754.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	478.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	344.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,482.00
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS ...Continued...			
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	5,620.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,261.00
5426		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	1,275.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export.</i>	549.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,552.00
5429		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	3,825.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,813.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	4,373.00
5433		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. No homologation, auger comes uninstalled and requires dealer installation.</i>	5,649.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	317.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater.</i>	7,469.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...			
		Straw Spreaders	
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	-6,988.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,106.00
TRANSMISSION			
2010		3-Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake <i>Export Only. Not available with Premium Cabs.</i>	-786.00
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1121).</i>	In Base Price
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1121). Only available in United States and Canada.</i>	13,787.00
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6800		Non Tracks Ready Axle <i>Cannot be converted to a tracks ready axle after purchase.</i>	In Base Price
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<p><i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i></p> <p><i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i></p> <p><i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i></p> <p><i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i></p> <p><i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i></p> <p><i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i></p> <p><i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i></p>			
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6638.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 630D, 630FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, and 608C StalkMaster.</i>	In Base Price
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6664, or 6676.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 630D, 630FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i>	3,266.00
6753		IF800/70R38 R1W 187A8 CFO <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6674, 6664, or 6640.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i> <i>Available in Michelin (for all markets) or Firestone (not available in China).</i>	6,560.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6664, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 618F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i>	18,246.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, or 6664. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>	9,498.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C. Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6664, or 6638.</i>	12,398.00
6747		IF1250/50R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6664, or 6676. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>	20,922.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6664, or 6676. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>	14,784.00
6759		IF900/60R32 CFO R1 182A8 (Firestone only) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6664, or 6638. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>	6,152.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6664, or 6676. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>	19,368.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO+ 177A8 TL CEREXBIB2 Duals (Michelin) <i>Available with steering tire option 6640. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>	25,484.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, or 6676. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>	8,836.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Requires 2020 ProDrive. Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster,</i>	29,988.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>			
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Requires 2020 ProDrive. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 606C, 606C StalkMaster, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, and 612C.</i>	16,558.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	6,258.00
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,215.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,007.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,195.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,091.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,987.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,715.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,611.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,507.00
STEERING WHEELS			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only) <i>Only available in Firestone.</i>	566.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8 and Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8.</i>	2,450.00
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8 and Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.</i>	In Base Price
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2) - 3,49m	2,600.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,820.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,860.00
6674		VF 750/65R26 CFO 177A8 R1W VT-Combine (Bridgestone) OR VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin) <i>Customers in North America, Africa, and Asia will receive the VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin) tire upon ordering this code. The Bridgestone version is unavailable from Harvester Works, East Moline.</i>	5,292.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	5,418.00
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,551.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,531.00
REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	25,390.00
ENGINE			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	72.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt	113.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	628.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,267.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	105.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
8145		Camera Ready	360.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM ...Continued... <i>Cameras are not included. Includes harnesses and brackets factory installed at the unloading auger to enable view of auger boot location over the grain cart when unloading auger is swung out, at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view.</i>	
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
9148		Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Not compatible with code 1828 (4600 Extended Monitor). Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i>	190.00
		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	506.00
		FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor. For Zweibrucken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).</i>	1,867.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	371.00
		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.</i>	489.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEPARATION			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with 0511, 0510, 0508, 0518.</i>	3,981.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	-1,667.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	1,043.00
8480		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	-1,667.00
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires	1,043.00
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	740.00
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	880.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	557.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	926.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...	
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,700.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,947.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,798.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	237.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	5,635.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	5,251.00
		SEPARATION	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	129.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with 0510 and 0511.</i>	2,659.00
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss. Includes extended side hill dividers, side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers and grain return pan partitions. Not for HillMaster combines.</i>	883.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	314.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	359.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9522		GRAIN HANDLING ...Continued... Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	222.00
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred	2,000.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	204.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	683.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	1,510.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	1,856.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	1,938.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,989.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,254.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	675.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Bracket	
BXE10901		10" Tablet Holder Kit <i>Compatible with Model Year 2018 combines only. NOTE: AXE59372 is the clamp that is needed. If either the BXE10901 or BXE10864 iPad holder is ordered, the clamp will be included.</i>	184.80
BXE10864		12# Tablet Holder Kit (Ipad Pro) <i>Compatible with Model Year 2018 combines only. NOTE: AXE59372 is the clamp that is needed. If either the BXE10901 or BXE10864 iPad holder is ordered, the clamp will be included.</i>	196.90
		Camera Observation System	
KXE10433		Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,379.40
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
SWVCMS155JD1		Voyager One Camera Kit <i>For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Kit includes one Voyager camera, bracket, and Motec adapter cable. Camera can be mounted to show view from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, or the grain tank area of the combine.</i>	321.61
SWVCMS155JD3		Voyager Three Camera Kit <i>For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Kit includes three Voyager cameras, brackets, and Motec adapter cables. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine.</i>	889.03
		Chaffer and Sieve	
AXE68434		3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,746.25
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	895.40
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	971.30
AXE60613		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,111.00
AXE68433		Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,686.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AXE60449	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,591.73
		Concaves and Threshing	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,018.60
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	968.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	314.60
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,420.00
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,630.00
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,504.60
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	2,915.00
	BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	2,924.90
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	616.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	115.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,025.00
	AH219764	Corn Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,286.40
	SWDEF275	Engine 275 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.</i>	0.00
	SW110VDEFSS	Engine 110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	784.00
	SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	784.00
	SWDEFDPDU65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.</i> <i>Fluid not included.</i>	2,286.67
	BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S760 and S770 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.</i>	3,952.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S760, S770 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	3,952.30
	AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	272.80
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
	BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,196.80
	BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,676.40
	BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,024.00
	BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	397.10
	BH84582	Spike Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,008.30
	BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	4,747.60
		Grain Handling	
	BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	244.20
	BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	272.80
	BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door <i>S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660, S670, S760, S770) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	223.30
	BH80611	Perforated and Clean Grain Doors	387.20
		Greenstar Brackets	
	BPF11186	GreenStar Display Cornerpost Bracket - S-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harvest Information Technology	
BXE10503		ActiveYield Retrofit Kit (Model Year 2012-Model Year 2015 S-Series Combines) <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i> <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,379.20
		Ladder Extension	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	530.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	556.60
BXE10120		Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,646.70
BXE10420		Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,008.60
BXE10421		Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,876.60
BXE10422		Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,332.10
		Machine Optimization Technology	
BXE10948		Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,894.00
BXE11034		ICA2 Retrofit Bundle for S760 and S770 Combines <i>Also requires BXE10948 Active Terrain Adjustment bundle if the combine is not already equipped.</i>	10,787.70
		Mirrors	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)</i>	151.36
		Miscellaneous	
BH92136		105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	716.10
HXE71480		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,275.01
HXE71479		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,310.13

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	928.40
	BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,147.30
	BXE10797	ActiveYield Retrofit Kit (Model Year 2016 and newer S-Series Combines) <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,552.00
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	530.20
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	171.42
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	331.68
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ No Axle Spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	959.20
	AXE48125	Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions, such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	1,693.82
	BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with American Power Conversion (APC) Outlet	1,523.50
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,236.90
	BH90075	Perforated and Clean Grain Doors	388.30
	BXE10496	Standard vane tailboard - remote adjustable for machines	1,797.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670/S770 (Parts) <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	23.36
	BXE11139	Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	743.60
	KXE10454	Operator's Station Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	46.89
	KXE10497	Radio XM Antenna Kit <i>Compatible with all Model Year 2018 #XM Ready# Harvesting Cabs.</i>	523.15
	BH92265	Rear Axle with 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive 101 mm (4 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	1,763.30
	BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	826.10
	BH92267	165 mm (6.5 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,231.90
	BH92268	165 mm (6.5 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,246.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH92258	304 mm (12 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,689.50
	BH92259	304 mm (12 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S770, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,743.40
	BH92260	406 mm (16 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,751.10
	BH92262	457 mm (18 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	3,204.30
	BH92263	457 mm (18 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S770, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,726.90
	BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	246.40
	BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	158.40
		Residue Disposal	
	KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,460.31
	KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+) please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	619.96
	AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	817.66

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,915.20
	BXE10660	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	11,915.20
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,236.90
	BXE10363	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,882.00
	BXE10817	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,744.50
	BXE10368	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed	3,515.60
	BXE10366	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S650, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,573.00
	BXE10365	Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,255.00
	KXE10363	Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	164.99
	BXE10174	PowerCast Tailboard	5,996.10
	AH219763	Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	328.88
	BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	1,202.30
	BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,021.60
	KXE10287	Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	3,247.46
	BXE10648	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	1,904.10
	KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	58.36
	AH223773	XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
		Separation	
	BXE10646	Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	141.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S760 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10645	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	141.90
	KXE10347	Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	4,861.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

S770

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium operators seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Beacon lights
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
Operator's Ladder
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Interactive Combine Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Machine optimization
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
JDLink capable (subscription not included)
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,
Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine rpm
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
Active Header float system
Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:

Standard lighting package
Overhead work lights (four)
High beam driving lights (two)
Low beam driving lights (two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
Rotating beacon lights (three)
SideFinder Lights (two)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
Stubble Lights (two)
Deceleration Warning Light
Service Lights for Premium Cab

FEEDERHOUSE:

Heavy-Duty Feederhouse
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
15 Grain Threshing Elements
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.)
Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm
(corn/grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area
20 Separator Grate Blanks
Separator Drive
210-1000 rpm Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Radial Pin Clutch
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area
Round Bar Concave (Corn)

CLEANING:

2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:

300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank
3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average)
Unloading System with Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper
Single-point adjustable knife bank
Manual Vane Tailboard

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 292/391
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34
Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 313/419
Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 335/449

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
200 amp Alternator
950 L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Composite Styling with Air Scoop

WHEELS AND DRIVES:

Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control
High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
110 kW Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque,

Variable Speed Drive System - 80 mm (3.15 in.) Lift Cylinders

SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend
Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear-mounted)
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

322BH	S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	477,402.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

0202	North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
------	---	----------

Includes Ethernet Switch for connectivity to a GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 display. The Ethernet Switch allows multiple Ethernet connections and is required for John Deere Machine Sync, remote display access and wireless data transfer on the GS3 2630 display. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine. Includes Ethernet Switch for connectivity to a GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 display. The Ethernet Switch allows multiple Ethernet connections and is required for John Deere Machine Sync, remote display access and wireless data transfer on the GS3 2630 display. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish	No Added Cost
VALUE PACKAGES			
Beginning with MY18 machines, all crop packages include the following high moisture corn performance enhancements: -10-wing feed accelerator -Feederhouse chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction -Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers.			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.	In Base Price
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.	In Configuration
0506		Coarse Grain Package Requires: 4880 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.	In Configuration
0507		Small Grains Package Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, and 8498 Adjustable Front Chaffer.	In Configuration
0510		Rice Package Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines. Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and Auxiliary input located at radio, Remote Controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i> <i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i> <i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>	363.00
SEAT			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats with air suspension. Only available with Premium Cab 1121. Includes seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>	In Base Price
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,239.00
LIGHTING			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	162.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,796.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY			
<p><i>The Gen4 CommandCenter with 4600 processor provides a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. Gen 4 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). Gen4 Displays are capable of AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. Video capability of up to 4 cameras with connectors located on the outside rear of the cab. See configurator for available camera options.</i></p>			
1822		<p>Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 in. Color Display - 4600 Processor Includes 4600 processor and single 10in display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activation capable. For Machine Sync, an additional 2630 display is necessary.</p>	In Base Price
1828		<p>Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 in. Color Display with Extended Monitor - 4600 Processor Includes 4600 processor and 10in display on CommandARM. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activation capable.</p> <p>Gen 4 Extended Monitor equipped with cable for use and mounting bracket. Requires 4600 processor for use. Not compatible with code 9148 Corner Post Display Bracket.</p>	1,500.00
RECEIVER			
1836		AutoTrac Ready Preparation - Without StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	3,895.00
1841		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	7,895.00
1842		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready with 1 year SF3 Subscription Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready and RTK Ready (Modem/Radio Not Included)	11,395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

RECEIVER ...Continued...

Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

ACTIVATIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Activations are one time machine specific activation. The CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activations will be activated at the factory. GreenStar 3 (GS3) activations only function with GS3 displays.

Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. All Software Activations are compatible with StarFire 1 (SF1), StarFire 2 (SF2), StarFire 3 (SF3), or Real-Time Kinetic (RTK). Field installed activations are available through the AMS prices pages. Warranty on all activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions.

AutoTrac Activation always includes documentation. The ISOBUS-Documentation is only possible with Premium or Ultimate Activation (1855) (1862 or 1863). You can still retrofit the ISOBUS-Documentation capability at a later point of time via AMS price pages for other codes in connectivity range.

1851		Gen. 4 4600 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable, machine specific AutoTrac functionality on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	In Base Price
1857		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable, machine specific AutoTrac, Data Sync, Section Overlap Control, AutoTrac RowSense, and In-Field Data Sharing functionality on the to a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. To enable Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, or Remote View and Adjust of combine settings in the MyOperations Mobile App., a JDLink Connect subscription is required. Activation is machine specific and only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00

CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.

188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE, Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i>	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<p><i>Features with JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>			
188S		<p>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, and Ethernet harnesses</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include:</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p>	1,200.00
MOBILE APPLICATIONS			
1955		<p>Connect Mobile Ready</p> <p><i>Includes hardware required for Connect Mobile functionality.</i></p>	In Base Price
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
1959		<p>Base Features</p> <p><i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	In Base Price
1961		<p>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment</p> <p><i>Includes Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	3,218.00
1962		<p>Combine Advisor Package</p> <p><i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras.</i> <i>Includes the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application.</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	9,807.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1970		<p>Moisture and Yield Sensors</p> <p><i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.</i></p>	-2,183.00
1971		<p>ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors</p> <p><i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans,</i></p>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...			
<i>wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with code 5371 Manual Grain Tank Extensions only for MY19+ machines.</i>			
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3027		110kW Variable Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System, Level Land 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	-10,336.00
3031		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.	-16,781.00
3055		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt. 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	-6,445.00
3061		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 110kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kw Variable Speed Drive System , Lateral Tilt, Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
3062		202kW Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 202kw CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 12-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	8,569.00
ROTOR TYPE			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.	2,082.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROTOR TYPE ...Continued...			
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4832 (Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).</i>	8,104.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,011.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with ext. wear concave options 4340, 4300, 4302.</i>	3,754.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	478.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	344.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,482.00
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	5,620.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...			
<i>Not available for Export.</i>			
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,261.00
5426		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	1,275.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export.</i>	549.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,552.00
5429		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	3,825.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,813.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	4,373.00
5433		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. No homologation, auger comes uninstalled and requires dealer installation.</i>	5,649.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	317.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue			
<i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater.</i>	7,469.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...			
Premium Residue <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with wind compensation <i>With Fine Cut Chopper</i> <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	9,591.00
Straw Spreaders Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>			
5722			-6,988.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,106.00
TRANSMISSION			
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1121).</i>	-13,787.00
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1121).</i>	In Base Price
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6800		Non Tracks Ready Axle <i>Cannot be converted to a tracks ready axle after purchase.</i>	In Base Price
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	730.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes. For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing. -If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required. -If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice. -For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.			
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173A8 (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i>	-2,886.00
6753		IF800/70R38 R1W 187A8 CFO <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, or 6674.</i>	816.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C. Available in Michelin (for all markets) or Firestone (not available in China).</i>			
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire option 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6674, 6664, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 618F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i>	12,098.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 616C and 618C.</i>	3,346.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i> <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	6,246.00
6747		IF1250/50R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6674, 6664, or 6676. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i>	14,770.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i>	8,632.00
6759		IF900/60R32 CFO R1 182A8 (Firestone only) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6646, 6664, or 6638.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 616C, and 618C.</i>	In Base Price
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i>	13,216.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO+ 177A8 TL CEREXBIB2 Duals (Michelin) <i>Available with steering tire options 6640, 6679, 6674, 6675, 6645. Tire will be delivered with no homologation.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i>	19,332.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, or 6676.</i>	2,684.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C and 618C.</i>			
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Requires 2020 ProDrive. Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i>	23,836.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Requires 2020 ProDrive. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 608C, 608C StalkMaster, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i>	10,406.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 625D, 608C, 608C StalkMaster and 612C.</i>	106.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, and 6676.</i>	84,325.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, and 6676.</i>	87,636.00
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,232.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,024.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,212.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,108.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,004.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,732.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to</i>	-5,628.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>			
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,524.00
STEERING WHEELS			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only) <i>Only available in Firestone.</i>	566.00
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8 and Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8.</i>	2,450.00
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8 and Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.</i>	In Base Price
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2) - 3,49m	2,600.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,820.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,860.00
6674		VF 750/65R26 CFO 177A8 R1W VT-Combine (Bridgestone) OR VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin) <i>Customers in North America, Africa, and Asia will receive the VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin) tire upon ordering this code. The Bridgestone version is unavailable from Harvester Works, East Moline.</i>	5,292.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	5,418.00
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,551.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,531.00
REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	25,390.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ENGINE			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	72.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt	113.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	628.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,267.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	105.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included. Includes harnesses and brackets factory installed at the unloading auger to enable view of auger boot location over the grain cart when unloading auger is swung out, at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view.</i>	360.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
9148		Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Not compatible with code 1828 (4600 Extended Monitor). Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i>	190.00
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	506.00
FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)			
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor. For Zweibrucken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).</i>	1,867.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	371.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.</i>	489.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
SEPARATION			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with 0511, 0510, 0508, 0518.</i>	3,981.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	-1,667.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	1,043.00
8480		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	-1,667.00
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires	1,043.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8498		CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued... Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	740.00
9404		CONCAVES AND THRESHING Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	880.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	557.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	926.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,700.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,947.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,798.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	237.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	5,635.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	5,251.00
9486		SEPARATION Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	129.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with 0510 and 0511.</i>	2,659.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEPARATION ...Continued...			
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss. Includes extended side hill dividers, side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers and grain return pan partitions. Not for HillMaster combines.</i>	883.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	314.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	359.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	222.00
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,000.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	204.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	683.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	1,510.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	1,856.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	1,938.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,989.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,254.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	675.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Bracket			
BXE10901		10" Tablet Holder Kit <i>Compatible with Model Year 2018 combines only.</i> <i>NOTE: AXE59372 is the clamp that is needed. If either the BXE10901 or BXE10864 iPad holder is ordered, the clamp will be included.</i>	184.80
BXE10864		12" Tablet Holder Kit (iPad Pro) <i>Compatible with Model Year 2018 combines only.</i> <i>NOTE: AXE59372 is the clamp that is needed. If either the BXE10901 or BXE10864 iPad holder is ordered, the clamp will be included.</i>	196.90
Camera Observation System			
KXE10433		Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,379.40
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
SWVCMS155JD1		Voyager One Camera Kit <i>For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Kit includes one Voyager camera, bracket, and Motec adapter cable. Camera can be mounted to show view from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, or the grain tank area of the combine.</i>	321.61
SWVCMS155JD3		Voyager Three Camera Kit <i>For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Kit includes three Voyager cameras, brackets, and Motec adapter cables. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine.</i>	889.03
AXE68434		Chaffer and Sieve 3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,746.25

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	895.40
	BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	971.30
	AXE60613	Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,111.00
	AXE68433	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,686.55
	AXE60449	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,591.73
		Concaves and Threshing	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,018.60
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	968.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	314.60
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,420.00
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,630.00
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,504.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	2,915.00
	BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	2,924.90
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	616.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	115.50
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,025.00
	AH219764	Corn Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,286.40
	SWDEF275	Engine 275 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.</i>	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Engine	
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit	Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.	784.00
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit	Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.	784.00
SWDEFDPDU65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid	Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H. Fluid not included.	2,286.67
BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	For S760 and S770 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.	3,952.30
BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	For S760, S770 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.	3,952.30
AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen	For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.	272.80
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings	Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)	1,196.80
BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body	Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)	1,676.40
BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive	Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.	2,024.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BH81489		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	397.10
BH84582		Spike Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,008.30
BH84416		Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	4,747.60
		Grain Handling	
BXE10270		Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	244.20
BXE10094		Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	272.80
BH81519		Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door <i>S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660, S670, S760, S770) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	223.30
BH80611		Perforated and Clean Grain Doors	387.20
H229907		Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	20.63
		Greenstar Brackets	
BPF11186		GreenStar Display Cornerpost Bracket - S-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
		Harvest Information Technology	
BXE10503		ActiveYield Retrofit Kit (Model Year 2012-Model Year 2015 S-Series Combines) <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i> <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,379.20
		Ladder Extension	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	530.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	556.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,646.70
	BXE10420	Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,008.60
	BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,876.60
	BXE10422	Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,332.10
		Machine Optimization Technology	
	BXE10948	Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,894.00
	BXE11034	ICA2 Retrofit Bundle for S760 and S770 Combines <i>Also requires BXE10948 Active Terrain Adjustment bundle if the combine is not already equipped.</i>	10,787.70
		Mirrors	
	KXE10458	Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)</i>	151.36
		Miscellaneous	
	BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	716.10
	HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,275.01
	HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,310.13
	BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	928.40
	BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,147.30
	BXE10797	ActiveYield Retrofit Kit (Model Year 2016 and newer S-Series Combines) <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,552.00
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	530.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	171.42
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	331.68
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ No Axle Spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	959.20
	AXE48125	Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions, such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	1,693.82
	BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with American Power Conversion (APC) Outlet	1,523.50
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,236.90
	BH90075	Perforated and Clean Grain Doors	388.30
	H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670/S770 (Parts) <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	23.36
	BXE11139	Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	743.60
	KXE10454	Operator's Station Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	46.89
	KXE10497	Radio XM Antenna Kit <i>Compatible with all Model Year 2018 #XM Ready# Harvesting Cabs.</i>	523.15
	BH92265	Rear Axle with 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive 101 mm (4 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	1,763.30
	BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	826.10
	BH92267	165 mm (6.5 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,231.90
	BH92268	165 mm (6.5 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,246.20
	BH92258	304 mm (12 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,689.50
	BH92259	304 mm (12 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S770, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,743.40
	BH92260	406 mm (16 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,751.10
	BH92262	457 mm (18 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	3,204.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH92263	457 mm (18 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S770, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,726.90
	BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	246.40
	BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	158.40
		Residue Disposal	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddles for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY '12+)</i>	576.72
	KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,460.31
	KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY '12+)</i> <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	619.96
	AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	817.66
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,915.20
	BXE10660	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	11,915.20
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,236.90
	BXE10363	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).	2,882.00
	BXE10817	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).	2,744.50
	BXE10368	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed	3,515.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S770 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10366		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S650, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,573.00
BXE10365		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,255.00
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	164.99
BXE10174		PowerCast Tailboard	5,996.10
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	328.88
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,202.30
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,021.60
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	3,247.46
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	1,904.10
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	58.36
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
BXE10646		Separation Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	141.90
BXE10645		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	141.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	4,861.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

S780

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium operators seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual
Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Service Lights Beacon lights
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
Operator's Ladder
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire Basic Radio Package
AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm
CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:
Interactive Combine Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Machine optimization
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
JDLink capable (subscription not included)
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine RPM
Fuel level and temperature gauge
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system
Header Height Sensing System
LIGHTING:
Standard lighting package

Overhead work lights (four)
High beam driving lights (two)
Low beam driving lights (two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
Rotating beacon lights (three)
SideFinder Lights (two)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
Stubble Lights (two)
Deceleration Warning
FEEDERHOUSE:
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Stone Trap with Manual Dump
THRESHING AND SEPARATING:
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
15 Grain Threshing Elements
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain)
Separator Drive
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Discharge Beater Grate 0.45 sq m total area (rice package)
Radial Pin Clutch
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn)
CLEANING:
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators
GRAIN HANDLING:
400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average), Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended wear grain handling system (rice)
RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank
ENGINE:
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5L)
Rated Speed at 2100 rpm
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 353/473
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50
Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 378/507
Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 402/540
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
200 amp Alternator
330g (1250L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
 Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
 High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
 Composite Styling with Air Scoop
 Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico)
WHEELS AND DRIVES:
 Drive Wheels and Tires
 Steering Wheels and Tires
 Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
 ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
 Heavy-Duty Final Drive
 Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles
HYDRAULICS:
 Closed Center Hydraulic System
 Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control
 High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
 Header Suspension System
 Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
 202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders
SERVICEABILITY:

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
 Central Lube Charts
 Easy Access Lube Banks
 Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
 Steel Tool Box with Tray
 Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch
MISCELLANEOUS:
 One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
 One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted)
 Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake
 Back Up Alarm
 Composite Styling with Air Scoop
 CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
 Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)
LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

323BH	S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	520,202.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

0202	North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
------	---	----------

Includes Ethernet Switch for connectivity to a GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 display. The Ethernet Switch allows multiple Ethernet connections and is required for John Deere Machine Sync, remote display access and wireless data transfer on the GS3 2630 display. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine. Includes Ethernet Switch for connectivity to a GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 display. The Ethernet Switch allows multiple Ethernet connections and is required for John Deere Machine Sync, remote display access and wireless data transfer on the GS3 2630 display. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish	No Added Cost
VALUE PACKAGES			
Beginning with MY18 machines, all crop packages include the following high moisture corn performance enhancements: -10-wing feed accelerator -Feederhouse chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction -Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers.			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4882 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Dense pack Ready, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.	In Base Price
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package Includes: Separator Grate Covers. Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.	In Configuration
0506		Coarse Grain Package Requires: 4882 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.	In Configuration
0507		Small Grains Package Includes: Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, and 8498 Adjustable Front Chaffer.	In Configuration
0518		Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package Includes: Active Concave Isolation, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Full-Travel Feederhouse Drum, Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe, and 8498 Adjustable Front Chaffer. Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.	7,132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0508		VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued... Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation, Full-Travel Feederhouse Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interruptor Bars, Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe, and 8498 Adjustable Front Chaffer.</i> <i>Requires: 4886 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	7,132.00
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines, 848A Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe.</i> <i>Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	In Configuration
0511		Tough Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation, 848A Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe.</i> <i>Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	6,891.00
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and Auxiliary input located at radio, Remote Controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i> <i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.</i> <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i> <i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>	363.00
SEAT			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SEAT ...Continued...			
<i>Cloth operator and instructor seats with air suspension. Only available with Premium Cab 1121. Includes seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>			
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,239.00
LIGHTING			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	162.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,796.00
DISPLAY			
<i>The Gen4 CommandCenter with 4600 processor provides a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. Gen 4 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). Gen4 Displays are capable of AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. Video capability of up to 4 cameras with connectors located on the outside rear of the cab. See configurator for available camera options.</i>			
1822		Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 in. Color Display - 4600 Processor <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 10in display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activation capable. For Machine Sync, an additional 2630 display is necessary.</i>	In Base Price
1828		Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 in. Color Display with Extended Monitor - 4600 Processor <i>Includes 4600 processor and 10in display on CommandARM. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activation capable.</i> <i>Gen 4 Extended Monitor equipped with cable for use and mounting bracket. Requires 4600 processor for use. Not compatible with code 9148 Corner Post Display Bracket.</i>	1,500.00
RECEIVER			
1836		AutoTrac Ready Preparation - Without StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in</i>	3,895.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		RECEIVER ...Continued... <i>the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready and RTK Ready (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	11,395.00
<hr/>			
ACTIVATIONS			
<p><i>Gen 4 CommandCenter Activations are one time machine specific activation. The CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activations will be activated at the factory. GreenStar 3 (GS3) activations only function with GS3 displays.</i></p> <p><i>Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. All Software Activations are compatible with StarFire 1 (SF1), StarFire 2 (SF2), StarFire 3 (SF3), or Real-Time Kinetic (RTK). Field installed activations are available through the AMS prices pages. Warranty on all activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions.</i></p> <p><i>AutoTrac Activation always includes documentation. The ISOBUS-Docmentation is only possible with Premium or Ultimate Activation (1855) (1862 or 1863). You can still retrofit the ISOBUS-Docmentation capability at a later point of time via AMS price pages for other codes in connectivity range.</i></p>			
1851		Gen. 4 4600 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable, machine specific AutoTrac functionality on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	In Base Price
1857		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes non-transferrable, machine specific AutoTrac, Data Sync, Section Overlap Control, AutoTrac RowSense, and In-Field Data Sharing functionality on the to a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, or Remote View and Adjust of combine settings in the MyOperations Mobile App., a JDLink Connect subscription is required. Activation is machine specific and only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>			
CONNECTIVITY			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE, Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, and Ethernet harnesses</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include:</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,200.00
MOBILE APPLICATIONS			
1955		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Includes hardware required for Connect Mobile functionality.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
1959		Base Features <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	In Base Price
1961		Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Includes Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	3,218.00
1962		Combine Advisor Package <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras. Includes the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	9,807.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1970		Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.</i>	-2,183.00
1971		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with code 5371 Manual Grain Tank Extensions only for MY19+ machines.</i>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3031		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.	-26,488.00
3055		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt. 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	-16,151.00
3064		110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	-14,963.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...			
3063		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 202kw Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 202kw CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 18-rows and less, Stalkmaster 18-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
ROTOR TYPE			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,082.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4832 (Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).</i>	8,104.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,011.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with ext. wear concave options 4340, 4300, 4302.</i>	3,754.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	478.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...			
4302		Large Wire Concave	344.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,482.00
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	5,620.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,261.00
5426		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	1,275.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export.</i>	549.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,552.00
5429		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	3,825.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,813.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	4,373.00
5433		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. No homologation, auger comes uninstalled and requires dealer installation.</i>	5,649.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	317.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...			
Deluxe Residue			
<i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater.</i>	7,469.00
Premium Residue			
<i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with wind compensation <i>With Fine Cut Chopper</i> <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	9,591.00
Straw Spreaders			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-6,988.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,106.00
TRANSMISSION			
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1121).</i>	In Base Price
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6753		IF800/70R38 R1W 187A8 CFO	816.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...	
		<i>Available with steering tire option 6634, 6640, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6674. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster. Available in Michelin (for all markets) or Firestone (not available in China).</i>	
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6640, 6646, 6674, 6678, 6664, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 618F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	12,098.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C. Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664 or 6676.</i>	6,246.00
6747		IF1250/50R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6674, 6678, 6664, or 6676. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	14,770.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6676. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	8,632.00
6759		IF900/60R32 CFO R1 182A8 (Firestone only) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6678, 6664, or 6646. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 612C, 616C, and 618C.</i>	In Base Price
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6676. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	13,216.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO+ 177A8 TL CEREXBIB2 Duals (Michelin) <i>Available with steering tire options 6640, 6679, 6674, 6675, 6645. Tire will be delivered with no homologation. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	19,332.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634 or 6676. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	2,684.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C</i>	23,836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
<i>StalkMaster.</i>			
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC. 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	10,406.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.</i> <i>Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, 6678, 6676.</i>	84,325.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.</i> <i>Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, 6678, 6676.</i>	87,636.00
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,232.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,024.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,212.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,108.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,004.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,732.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,628.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,524.00

STEERING WHEELS

Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.

For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.

-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. -Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice. -For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8 and Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8.</i>	1,928.00
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2) - 3,49m	2,078.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,298.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,338.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,134.00
6674		VF 750/65R26 CFO 177A8 R1W VT-Combine (Bridgestone) OR VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin) <i>Customers in North America, Africa, and Asia will receive the VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin) tire upon ordering this code. The Bridgestone version is unavailable from Harvester Works, East Moline.</i>	4,770.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	4,896.00
6678		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,838.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,818.00
REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	25,390.00

ENGINE

8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	72.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt	113.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	628.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	105.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included. Includes harnesses and brackets factory installed at the unloading auger to enable view of auger boot location over the grain cart when unloading auger is swung out, at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view.</i>	360.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
9148		Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Not compatible with code 1828 (4600 Extended Monitor). Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i>	190.00
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	506.00
FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)			
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor. For Zweibrücken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).</i>	1,867.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	371.00
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.</i>	489.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9314		FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued... Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
8499		SEPARATION Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available with Variable Stream Rotor. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with 0511, 0510, 0508, 0518.</i>	3,981.00
8497		CONCAVES Active Concave Isolation <i>Available with TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (code 4880), TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) (code 4882), TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) (code 4883), or Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package (code 4884). Not available with Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package (code 0508), Rice Package (code 0511), or Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package (code 0518). General Purpose Tough Separating Package (code 0519). Includes Heavy Duty Feederhouse Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).</i>	2,911.00
8220		CHAFFER AND SIEVE SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	-1,667.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	1,043.00
8480		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	-1,667.00
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires	1,043.00
848A		Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe <i>Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...	
		<i>performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with 0506 Coarse Grain Package. Included with respective crop packages (code 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, 0518). Only available on S680 and S690 models.</i>	
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	740.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	880.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	557.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	926.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,700.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,947.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,798.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	237.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	5,635.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	5,251.00
		SEPARATION	
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	129.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package	2,659.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		SEPARATION ...Continued...	
		<i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with 0510 and 0511.</i>	
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss. Includes extended side hill dividers, side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers and grain return pan partitions. Not for HillMaster combines.</i>	883.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	314.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	359.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	222.00
		TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
		<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>	
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,000.00
		DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
		<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	204.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	683.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	1,510.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	1,856.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	1,938.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,989.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,254.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	675.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE10901		Bracket 10" Tablet Holder Kit <i>Compatible with Model Year 2018 combines only.</i> <i>NOTE: AXE59372 is the clamp that is needed. If either the BXE10901 or BXE10864 iPad holder is ordered, the clamp will be included.</i>	184.80
BXE10864		12" Tablet Holder Kit (Ipad Pro) <i>Compatible with Model Year 2018 combines only.</i> <i>NOTE: AXE59372 is the clamp that is needed. If either the BXE10901 or BXE10864 iPad holder is ordered, the clamp will be included.</i>	196.90
KXE10433		Camera Observation System Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,379.40
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
SWVCMS155JD1		Voyager One Camera Kit <i>For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Kit includes one Voyager camera, bracket, and Motec adapter cable. Camera can be mounted to show view from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, or the grain tank area of the combine.</i>	321.61
SWVCMS155JD3		Voyager Three Camera Kit <i>For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Kit includes three Voyager cameras, brackets, and Motec adapter cables. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine.</i>	889.03

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Chaffer and Sieve	
AXE68434		3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,746.25
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	895.40
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	971.30
BXE10476		Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle <i>Available on S680, S690, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	971.30
AXE60613		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,111.00
AXE68433		Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,686.55
AXE60449		General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,591.73
		Concaves and Threshing	
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,018.60
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	968.00
BH84581		Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	314.60
BXE10387		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,420.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,630.00
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,504.60
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	2,915.00
	BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	2,924.90
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	616.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	115.50
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,025.00
	AH219764	Corn Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,286.40
	SWDEF275	Engine 275 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.</i>	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Engine	
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit	Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.	784.00
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit	Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.	784.00
SWDEFPDU65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid	Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H. Fluid not included.	2,286.67
BXE10700	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.	3,952.30
BXE10701	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.	3,952.30
AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen	For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.	272.80
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings	Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)	1,196.80
BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body	Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)	1,676.40
BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive	Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.	2,024.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BH81489		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	397.10
BH84582		Spike Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,008.30
BH84416		Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	4,747.60
		Grain Handling	
BXE10270		Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	244.20
BXE10094		Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	272.80
BH80611		Perforated and Clean Grain Doors	387.20
BXE10151		Rethresher Perforated Boot Door <i>Used on S680, S690, S780, S790 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680/S780) or BXE10096 (S690/S790).</i>	233.20
H229907		Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	20.63
		Greenstar Brackets	
BPF11186		GreenStar Display Cornerpost Bracket - S-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
		Harvest Information Technology	
BXE10503		ActiveYield Retrofit Kit (Model Year 2012-Model Year 2015 S-Series Combines) <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i> <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,379.20
		Ladder Extension	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	530.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	556.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,646.70
	BXE10420	Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,008.60
	BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,876.60
	BXE10422	Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,332.10
		Machine Optimization Technology	
	BXE10948	Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,894.00
	BXE11035	ICA2 Retrofit Bundle for S780 and S790 Combines <i>Also requires BXE10948 Active Terrain Adjustment bundle if the combine is not already equipped.</i>	10,787.70
		Mirrors	
	KXE10458	Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)</i>	151.36
		Miscellaneous	
	BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	716.10
	HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,275.01
	HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,310.13
	BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	928.40
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	1,592.80
	BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,147.30
	BH92115	6 in. (155 mm) Axle Extension	79.20
	BXE10797	ActiveYield Retrofit Kit (Model Year 2016 and newer S-Series Combines) <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,552.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	530.20
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	171.42
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	331.68
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ No Axle Spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	959.20
	AXE48125	Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions, such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	1,693.82
	BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with American Power Conversion (APC) Outlet	1,523.50
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,236.90
	BH90075	Perforated and Clean Grain Doors	388.30
	BXE11139	Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	743.60
	KXE10454	Operator's Station Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	46.89

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Radio	
KXE10497		XM Antenna Kit <i>Compatible with all Model Year 2018 #XM Ready# Harvesting Cabs.</i>	523.15
		Rear Axle with 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive	
BH92266		101 mm (4 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S680, S690, S780, S790. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	1,827.10
BH92134		101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76,2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	826.10
BH92268		165 mm (6.5 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,246.20
BH92259		304 mm (12 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S770, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,743.40
BH92261		406 mm (16 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S680, S690, S780, S790. For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,844.60
BH92263		457 mm (18 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S770, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,726.90
BH92131		50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	246.40
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
BH81747		Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	158.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
KXE10135		Residue Disposal APC Corn Kit <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddels for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	576.72
KXE10296		Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,460.31
KXE10303		Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i> <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	619.96
AH210317		Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	817.66
BXE10172		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,915.20
BXE10660		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	11,915.20
BXE10181		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,236.90
BXE10817		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,744.50
BXE10893		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).</i>	2,744.50
BXE10369		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	3,515.60
BXE10367		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	1,573.00
BXE10364		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,255.00
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	164.99
BXE10174		PowerCast Tailboard	5,996.10
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	328.88
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,202.30
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,021.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S780 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	KXE10287	Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	3,247.46
	BXE10648	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	1,904.10
	KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	58.36
	AH223773	XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
	BXE10646	Separation Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	141.90
	BXE10645	Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	141.90
	KXE10347	Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	4,861.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

S790

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak
Premium Storage Package
Premium operators seat
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual
Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column
Seat with Air Suspension
Training Seat
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)
Driver and Training Seat Belts
Service Lights
Beacon lights
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting
Operator's Ladder
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors
Large Cup Holders
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip
Business Band Radio Pre-wire
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio
Antenna and two speakers
Auxiliary input jack
USB Charging Ports
CommandArm

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Interactive Combine Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display
4600 Processor for:
Combine/header/engine information
Diagnostic and calibrations
Machine optimization
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System
Reconfigurable controls
JDLink capable (subscription not included)
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume button
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote
Reel Control or Feederhouse
Backshaft Speed
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control
3-Position Header Height and reel resume
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger
Disengage Switch
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing,
Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:
Engine Power Meter
Engine rpm
Fuel level and temperature gauge
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display
Transmission gear or range indicator
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor
Active Header Control and Header Float Display
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Header Control Package Includes:

3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,
Active Header float system
Header Height Sensing System

LIGHTING:

Standard lighting package
Overhead work lights (four)
High beam driving lights (two)
Low beam driving lights (two)
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)
Rotating beacon lights (three)
SideFinder Lights (two)
Cleaning Shoe Lights
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)
Stubble Lights (two)
Deceleration Warning Light

FEEDERHOUSE:

Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060)
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System
2-Speed Feeder Chain
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)
15 Grain Threshing Elements
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain) Separator Drive
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq
Discharge Beater and Grate
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)
Cast Finger
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area
Radial Pin Clutch
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn)

CLEANING:

2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

GRAIN HANDLING:

400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank
3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average), Unloading System with Unloading Auger
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions
Extended wear grain handling system (rice)

RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:

Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5L)
Rated Speed at 2100 rpm
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 405/543
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50
Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 433/580
Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 460/617

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff
200 amp Alternator
330 g (1250L) Fuel Tank
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico)

WHEELS AND DRIVES:
Drive Wheels and Tires
Steering Wheels and Tires
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control
Heavy-Duty Final Drive
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

HYDRAULICS:
Closed Center Hydraulic System
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control
High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly
Header Suspension System
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics
202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -

Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders

SERVICEABILITY:
Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields
Central Lube Charts
Easy Access Lube Banks
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles
Steel Tool Box with Tray
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level -
Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

MISCELLANEOUS:
One 10-lbType ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted)
Independent Hydraulic Brakes
Park Brake
Back Up Alarm
Composite Styling with Air Scoop
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication
System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois.

324BH	S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019) <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	544,387.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Includes Ethernet Switch for connectivity to a GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 display. The Ethernet Switch allows multiple Ethernet connections and is required for John Deere Machine Sync, remote display access and wireless data transfer on the GS3 2630 display. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Includes Ethernet Switch for connectivity to a GreenStar 3 (GS3) 2630 display. The Ethernet Switch allows multiple Ethernet connections and is required for John Deere Machine Sync, remote display access and wireless data transfer on the GS3 2630 display. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish	No Added Cost
VALUE PACKAGES			
<i>Beginning with MY18 machines, all crop packages include the following high moisture corn performance enhancements:</i> <i>-10-wing feed accelerator</i> <i>-Feederhouse chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction</i> <i>-Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch</i> <i>Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers.</i>			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: 4882 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Dense pack Ready, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Base Price
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i> <i>Requires: 4883 TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	In Configuration
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: 4882 TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready, 4834 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	In Configuration
0507		Small Grains Package	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe.</i>			
<i>Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, and 8498 Adjustable Front Chaffer.</i>			
0518		Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Full-Travel Feederhouse Drum, Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe, and 8498 Adjustable Front Chaffer.</i> <i>Requires: 4885 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	7,132.00
0508		Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation, Full-Travel Feederhouse Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Separator Grate Covers, 848A Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe, and 8498 Adjustable Front Chaffer.</i> <i>Requires: 4886 Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet.</i>	7,132.00
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines, 848A Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe.</i> <i>Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	In Configuration
0511		Tough Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation, 848A Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe.</i> <i>Requires: 4886 Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration, 4832 Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet, Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>	6,891.00
0598		Custom Configuration	In Configuration
ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and Auxiliary input located at radio, Remote Controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i>	363.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RADIO ...Continued...			
<i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.</i>			
<i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>			
<i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>			
SEAT			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel <i>Cloth operator and instructor seats with air suspension. Only available with Premium Cab 1121. Includes seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>	In Base Price
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel. Only available with Premium Cab 1121.</i>	2,239.00
LIGHTING			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead work lights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes standard lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	162.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	3,796.00
DISPLAY			
<i>The Gen4 CommandCenter with 4600 processor provides a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities. Gen 4 CommandCenter is capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). Gen4 Displays are capable of AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. Video capability of up to 4 cameras with connectors located on the outside rear of the cab. See configurator for available camera options.</i>			
1822		Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 in. Color Display - 4600 Processor <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 10in display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activation capable. For Machine Sync, an additional 2630 display is necessary.</i>	In Base Price
1828		Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 in. Color Display with Extended Monitor - 4600 Processor <i>Includes 4600 processor and 10in display on CommandARM. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activation capable.</i>	1,500.00
<i>Gen 4 Extended Monitor equipped with cable for use and mounting bracket. Requires 4600 processor for use.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DISPLAY ...Continued...			
<i>Not compatible with code 9148 Corner Post Display Bracket.</i>			
RECEIVER			
1836		AutoTrac Ready Preparation - Without StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready and RTK Ready (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	11,395.00

ACTIVATIONS

Gen 4 CommandCenter Activations are one time machine specific activation. The CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activations will be activated at the factory. GreenStar 3 (GS3) activations only function with GS3 displays.

Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. All Software Activations are compatible with StarFire 1 (SF1), StarFire 2 (SF2), StarFire 3 (SF3), or Real-Time Kinetic (RTK). Field installed activations are available through the AMS prices pages. Warranty on all activations

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions.</i>			
<i>AutoTrac Activation always includes documentation.</i>			
<i>The ISOBUS-Documentation is only possible with Premium or Ultimate Activation (1855) (1862 or 1863). You can still retrofit the ISOBUS-Documentation capability at a later point of time via AMS price pages for other codes in connectivity range.</i>			
1851		Gen. 4 4600 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation <i>Includes non-transferrable, machine specific AutoTrac functionality on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	In Base Price
1857		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable, machine specific AutoTrac, Data Sync, Section Overlap Control, AutoTrac RowSense, and In-Field Data Sharing functionality on the to a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter.</i> <i>To enable Wireless Data Transfer, Data Sync, or Remote View and Adjust of combine settings in the MyOperations Mobile App., a JDLink Connect subscription is required. Activation is machine specific and only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
CONNECTIVITY			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE, Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription).</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription include:</i> <i>Wireless Data Transfer and online tools.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Access + RDA subscription include (unless otherwise noted):</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, and Ethernet harnesses</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include:</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as</i>	1,200.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>			
MOBILE APPLICATIONS			
1955		Connect Mobile Ready <i>Includes hardware required for Connect Mobile functionality.</i>	In Base Price
MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY			
1959		Base Features <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	In Base Price
1961		Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Includes Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	3,218.00
1962		Combine Advisor Package <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras. Includes the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	9,807.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1970		Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.</i>	-2,183.00
1971		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with code 5371 Manual Grain Tank Extensions only for MY19+ machines.</i>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION			
3031		Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.	-26,488.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...			
3055		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt. 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	-16,151.00
3064		110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	-14,963.00
3063		Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser 202kw Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 202kw CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 18-rows and less, Stalkmaster 18-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
ROTOR TYPE			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,082.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Code 4832 (Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet) and Code 4300 (Factory Installed Small Wire Concave).</i>	8,104.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,011.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with ext. wear concave options 4340, 4300, 4302.</i>	3,754.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes 9486: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20)</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...			
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i>	No Added Cost
CONCAVES AND THRESHING			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type Concaves offered, refer to Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	478.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	344.00
GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,482.00
GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	5,620.00
UNLOADING AUGER			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,261.00
5426		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 2-Piece Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	1,275.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export.</i>	549.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for export. Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,552.00
5429		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. Unloading Auger Unassembled and Crated - Requires Dealer Installation.</i>	3,825.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	8,813.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Not available for Export.</i>	4,373.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...			
5433		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger <i>Export Only. No homologation, auger comes uninstalled and requires dealer installation.</i>	5,649.00
RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Rust Protection for Transit <i>Required for protection of combine from road salt during transportation from factory during winter months and for Export. Required for Export.</i>	317.00
5601		LESS Rust Protection for Transit <i>Not available for Export.</i>	In Base Price
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
Deluxe Residue <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with wind compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater.</i>	7,469.00
Premium Residue <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with wind compensation <i>With Fine Cut Chopper Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	9,591.00
Straw Spreaders			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-6,988.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,106.00
TRANSMISSION			
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control <i>Requires Premium Cab (code 1121).</i>	In Base Price
TRACKS READY AXLE			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRACKS READY AXLE ...Continued...			
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
<p><i>Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i></p> <p><i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i></p> <p><i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i></p> <p><i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i></p> <p><i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i></p> <p><i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i></p> <p><i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i></p>			
6753		IF800/70R38 R1W 187A8 CFO Available with steering tire option 6634, 6640, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6674. <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i> Available in Michelin (for all markets) or Firestone (not available in China).	816.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 Available with steering tire options 6634, 6640, 6646, 6674, 6678, 6664, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, or Michelin. <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 618F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 635D, 630D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	12,098.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, and 618C.</i> Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664 or 6676.	6,246.00
6747		IF1250/50R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6674, 6678, 6664, or 6676. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only. <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	14,770.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear or Firestone) Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6676. <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	8,632.00
6759		IF900/60R32 CFO R1 182A8 (Firestone only) Available with steering tire options 6634, 6678, 6664, or 6646. <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 630FD, 635FD, 612C, 616C, and 618C.</i>	In Base Price
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear or Firestone) Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, 6678, 6664, or 6676. <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	13,216.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO+ 177A8 TL CEREXBIB2 Duals (Michelin) <i>Available with steering tire options 6640, 6679, 6674, 6675, 6645. Tire will be delivered with no homologation.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	19,332.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634 or 6676.</i> <i>For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612C StalkMaster, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	2,684.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	23,836.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6676, and 6643. For use with the following front end equipment only: 615P, 625R, 630R, 625F, 630F, 635F, 625D, 630D, 635D, 640D, 630FD, 635FD, 640FD, 645FD, 612C, 612FC, 612FC StalkMaster, 616C, 616C StalkMaster, 618C, and 618C StalkMaster.</i>	10,406.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.</i> <i>Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, 6678, 6676.</i>	84,325.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.</i> <i>Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.</i> <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6674, 6678, 6676.</i>	87,636.00
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,232.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,024.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,212.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,108.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,004.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,732.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,628.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,524.00

STEERING WHEELS

Refer to Agricultural Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.

For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.

-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.

-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.

-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.

-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.

6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear or Firestone) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8 and Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8.</i>	1,928.00
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2) - 3,49m	2,078.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,298.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,338.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,134.00
6674		VF 750/65R26 CFO 177A8 R1W VT-Combine (Bridgestone) OR VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin) <i>Customers in North America, Africa, and Asia will receive the VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin) tire upon ordering this code. The Bridgestone version is unavailable from Harvester Works, East Moline.</i>	4,770.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	4,896.00
6678		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,838.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with LSW tires 6769 and 6780.</i>	-4,818.00

REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE

2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	25,390.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ENGINE			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt (Not available for Export)	72.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt	113.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	628.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine. Includes two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck. Not available in China.</i>	3,267.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	105.00
CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM			
8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included. Includes harnesses and brackets factory installed at the unloading auger to enable view of auger boot location over the grain cart when unloading auger is swung out, at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view.</i>	360.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
9148		Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Not compatible with code 1828 (4600 Extended Monitor). Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i>	190.00
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for Rice. Not available with 4885 or 4886. Not available with code 9315.</i>	506.00
FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)			
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in Rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor. For Zweibrucken-built machines, only available for Australia and New Zealand. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive (code 8315).</i>	1,867.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	371.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
9300		Feederhouse Drive Oil Cooler <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feederhouse are ordered.</i>	489.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	130.00
SEPARATION			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with 0511, 0510, 0508, 0518.</i>	3,981.00
CONCAVES			
8497		Active Concave Isolation <i>Available with TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (code 4880), TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) (code 4882), TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) (code 4883), or Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package (code 4884). Not available with Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package (code 0508), Rice Package (code 0511), or Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package (code 0518), General Purpose Tough Separating Package (code 0519). Includes Heavy Duty Feederhouse Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).</i>	2,911.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
8220		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	-1,667.00
8221		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes BH92257, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application. Not for export.</i>	1,043.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...	
8480		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Dual Wheel Drive Tires <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feederhouse. SideHill combines utilizing the RAHCO SideHill solution and wanting Lateral Tilt Feederhouse functionality will need to configure their combine with a Lateral Tilt Feederhouse option. This SideHill Ready Configuration comes with Axle Spacer and Truss Rod, includes Short Ladder, and Dual Landing Extension and related parts. Reference DTAC Solution 61907 for information needed for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill application.</i>	-1,667.00
8481		SideHill Ready Configuration for combines ordered with Single Drive Tires	1,043.00
848A		Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe <i>Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with 0506 Coarse Grain Package. Included with respective crop packages (code 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, 0518). Only available on S680 and S690 models.</i>	No Added Cost
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	740.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with Rotor Option Codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	880.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	557.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	926.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,700.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	3,947.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,798.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	237.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i>	5,635.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...			
<i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>			
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	5,251.00
SEPARATION			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	129.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with 0510 and 0511.</i>	2,659.00
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
9482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss. Includes extended side hill dividers, side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers and grain return pan partitions. Not for HillMaster combines.</i>	883.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	314.00
GRAIN HANDLING			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	359.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	222.00
TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	800.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9663		TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE ...Continued... Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,000.00
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
		<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart on Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Not available with Codes 9669, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	204.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Not available with Codes 9668, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, and 9224.</i>	683.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance. Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	1,510.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756. May only choose one of: 9220, 9221, 9222, or 9224.</i>	1,856.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	1,938.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,989.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Not available with dual tire codes 6734, 6746, 6751, 6756.</i>	2,254.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	675.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE10901		Bracket 10" Tablet Holder Kit <i>Compatible with Model Year 2018 combines only.</i> <i>NOTE: AXE59372 is the clamp that is needed. If either the BXE10901 or BXE10864 iPad holder is ordered, the clamp will be included.</i>	184.80
BXE10864		12" Tablet Holder Kit (Ipad Pro) <i>Compatible with Model Year 2018 combines only.</i> <i>NOTE: AXE59372 is the clamp that is needed. If either the BXE10901 or BXE10864 iPad holder is ordered, the clamp will be included.</i>	196.90
KXE10433		Camera Observation System Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,379.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWCVMS155B	Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
	SWVCMS155JD1	Voyager One Camera Kit <i>For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Kit includes one Voyager camera, bracket, and Motec adapter cable. Camera can be mounted to show view from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, or the grain tank area of the combine.</i>	321.61
	SWVCMS155JD3	Voyager Three Camera Kit <i>For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Kit includes three Voyager cameras, brackets, and Motec adapter cables. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine.</i>	889.03
		Chaffer and Sieve	
	AXE68434	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,746.25
	BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	895.40
	BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	971.30
	BXE10476	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle <i>Available on S680, S690, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	971.30
	AXE60613	Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Sieve for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,111.00
	AXE68433	Deep Tooth Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,686.55
	AXE60449	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with General Purpose Chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,591.73
		Concaves and Threshing	
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,018.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	968.00
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream Rotors <i>For use with TriStream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	314.60
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,420.00
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,630.00
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,504.60
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	2,915.00
	BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	2,924.90
	BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	616.00
	BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	115.50
	BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Wide Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,025.00
	AH219764	Corn Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,286.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Engine	
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
SWDEF055		55 gal. drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Limited to US/CA. Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.</i>	0.00
		Engine	
SW110VDEFSS		110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	784.00
SW12VDEFSS		12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	784.00
SWDEFDPDU65M		65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.</i> <i>Fluid not included.</i>	2,286.67
BXE10700		Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 Engines.</i>	3,952.30
BXE10701		Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	3,952.30
AH228523		Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	272.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
BH84027		Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,196.80
BH84496		Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,676.40
BXE10741		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,024.00
BH81489		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	397.10
BH84582		Spike Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where rice is down and tangled. Not for use with stripper headers. Not for use in corn/grain harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,008.30
BH84416		Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	4,747.60
		Grain Handling	
BXE10270		Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	244.20
BXE10096		Door, Extra High Capacity, Clean Grain - S690/S790	500.50
BH80611		Perforated and Clean Grain Doors	387.20
BXE10151		Rethresher Perforated Boot Door <i>Used on S680, S690, S780, S790 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680/S780) or BXE10096 (S690/S790).</i>	233.20
H229907		Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	20.63
		Greenstar Brackets	
BPF11186		GreenStar Display Cornerpost Bracket - S-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Harvest Information Technology	
BXE10503		ActiveYield Retrofit Kit (Model Year 2012-Model Year 2015 S-Series Combines) <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i> <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,379.20
		Ladder Extension	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	530.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	556.60
BXE10120		Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,646.70
BXE10420		Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,008.60
BXE10421		Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,876.60
BXE10422		Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,332.10
		Machine Optimization Technology	
BXE10948		Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	3,894.00
BXE11035		ICA2 Retrofit Bundle for S780 and S790 Combines <i>Also requires BXE10948 Active Terrain Adjustment bundle if the combine is not already equipped.</i>	10,787.70
		Mirrors	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)</i>	151.36
		Miscellaneous	
BH92136		105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	716.10
HXE71480		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,275.01
HXE71479		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,310.13

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	928.40
	BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	1,592.80
	BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,147.30
	BH92115	6 in. (155 mm) Axle Extension	79.20
	BXE10797	ActiveYield Retrofit Kit (Model Year 2016 and newer S-Series Combines) <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,552.00
	BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	530.20
	KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	171.42
	KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	331.68
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ No Axle Spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	959.20
	AXE48125	Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions, such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	1,693.82
	BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with American Power Conversion (APC) Outlet	1,523.50
	BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,236.90
	BH90075	Perforated and Clean Grain Doors	388.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE11139	Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	743.60
	KXE10454	Operator's Station Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	46.89
	KXE10497	Radio XM Antenna Kit <i>Compatible with all Model Year 2018 #XM Ready# Harvesting Cabs.</i>	523.15
	BH92266	Rear Axle with 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive 101 mm (4 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S680, S690, S780, S790. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	1,827.10
	BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	826.10
	BH92268	165 mm (6.5 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	2,246.20
	BH92259	304 mm (12 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S770, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,743.40
	BH92261	406 mm (16 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S680, S690, S780, S790. For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,844.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH92263	457 mm (18 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S660, S770, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,726.90
	BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	246.40
	BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	143.00
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	158.40
		Residue Disposal	
	KXE10135	APC Corn Kit <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddles for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY '12+)</i>	576.72
	KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,460.31
	KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY '12+)</i> <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	619.96
	AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	817.66
	BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	11,915.20
	BXE10660	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	11,915.20
	BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,236.90
	BXE10817	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).	2,744.50
	BXE10893	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).	2,744.50
	BXE10369	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.	3,515.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

S790 Combine - HX (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10367		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	1,573.00
BXE10364		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,255.00
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	164.99
BXE10174		PowerCast Tailboard	5,996.10
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	328.88
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,202.30
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,021.60
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	3,247.46
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	1,904.10
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	58.36
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
BXE10646		Separation Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	141.90
BXE10645		Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	141.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	4,861.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Base equipment is detailed above the different basic options.

Cab:

Pressurized Cab with 3,3 cubic meters.
High Volume Air Conditioning (HVAC)
Large Cup Holders.
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip.
Includes premium storage package.
Premium cabin isolation kit.
Automatic Temperature Control (ClimaTrak).
Actively cooled refrigeration unit.
Dual tilt steering column.
Two heated cab mounted mirrors, electrically adjustable.
Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer.
2x 12V power outlet.
Tailing laser monitoring - code 8118 - automatically included.
Interactive Combine Adjust (ICA) - code 8186 - automatically included.
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with integrated buttons for:
AutoTrac Resume .
Reel Height and Fore/Aft control.
Feederhouse 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control.
3-Position Header Height and reel resume.
Unloading Auger Engage Controls.
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger.
Antirotational alarm when switching of the threshing components.
Controls and instrumentation:
Enhanced Automatic Combine Adjustment (ACA) settings.
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for cylinder Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening.
CommandTouch Operator Control Console.
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls.
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control).
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature.
Header Control Package Includes:
3-Position Header Height Resume.
Reel Resume.
Active Header float system for flex platform.
Header Height Sensing System.
Seat:
Centered operator seat with air suspension, fore-aft attenuation plus foldable armrest.
Integrated instructor seat.
Driver and instructor seat belts.
Lighting:
Overhead work lights.

High beam driving lights.
Low beam driving lights.
Transport and Field Lamps.
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps.
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals.
LED Beacon Lights (set of three).
Deceleration Warning Light.
Display:
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display showing:
Engine Power Meter gauge.
Engine rpm.
Deck plate and dial-a-speed setting.
Transmission gear or range indicator.
Vision Trak Grain Loss and tailings monitor indication.
Active Header Control and Header Float indication.
CommandCenter color display for:
Combine/header/engine information.
Diagnostic and calibrations.
Feederhouse:
Single point multi-coupler and header connection.
Mechanically fore/aft tilt angle adjustment integrated in feederhouse.
Hydraulic actuated mechanical reverser transmission.
Dump-type stone trap.
Threshing and Separating:
660 mm diameter high inertia threshing cylinder with electric actuated concave.
Quick engage booster bar.
800 mm Xtra Capacity Separation drum with full wired separator grate and discharge beater drum.
DynaFlow plus cleaning system with 6 auger preparation system and divided chaffer and sieve with high performance elements.
Grain Handling:
Advanced grain loss monitoring system with digital signal processing auto grain size detection.
Grain sample inspection chute.
Grain tank quick adjustable auger covers.
Full cover hinged grain tank lids, electrically operated, single touch operation.
Xtra fast unloading system.

Service and Maintenance
Toolbox compartment
Oil drain valve and hoses for engine oil, hydraulic oil and engine PTO oil.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

248RZ	T670 LL Combine NA Stage V: John Deere 9,0 L Dual Turbo PowerTech PSS engine with variable speed fan drive, DOC/DPF combined with SCR/AOC catalyst technology:	428,171.00
-------	--	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE ...Continued...			
<i>Rated Power "ECE R120" @ 2200RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 292 / 392 / 397</i> <i>Peak Power "ECE R120" @ 2000RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 335 / 449 / 455</i> <i>Power Boost (kW/ hp/ PS) 25 / 34 / 34</i> <i>Cooled exhaust gas recirculation (EGR)</i> <i>Pressurized aftertreatment enclosure with DOC/DPF element and SCR/AOC catalyst</i> <i>high capacity oil cooler</i> <i>33 L DEF tank</i>			
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada EUstage V engine max.40km/h travel speed allowed BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works.	1,309.00
0202		United States EUstage V engine max.40km/h travel speed allowed BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works.	1,309.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
EDITIONS			
0600		No Edition	In Base Price
DISPLAY			
<i>The GreenStar 3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and AMS capabilities (See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information). CommandCenter are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all AMS functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras or order the respective option code. The GreenStar 3 2630 Display is required for advanced AMS applications. When utilizing an additional standalone GreenStar Display, ALL applications must be run on the additional GreenStar Display. See Online Configurator and Ag Sales Manual for more information. Does not include cornerpost bracket for mounting an additional GreenStar display.</i>			
1823		GreenStar 3 Command Center (Touch 7" / 18 cm Display) Not compatible with Harvest Doc.	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display Mounted on Armrest (10" / 26 cm Display) For Harvest Doc the mass flow and moisture sensor is required (not available with code 1972 Harvest Monitor ready) Enables Remote Display Access, ConnectedCombine, up to 3 Cameras. For Harvest Doc the mass flow and moisture sensor is required.	4,635.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
RECEIVER			
1832		Without Autotrac - Without Receiver	No Added Cost
1836		AutoTrac Ready - Without StarFire Receiver	In Base Price
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 <i>Only with code 1970 Harvest Monitor complete</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000- SF3 Ready <i>Only with code 1970 Harvest Monitor complete</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready and 1 Year SF3 Subscription <i>Only with code 1970 Harvest Monitor complete</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Without Autotrac Activation	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
1846		AutoTrac Activation and AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3	6,500.00
JDLINK TELEMATICS			
1897		JDLINK Capable <i>Includes JDLINK cab wiring harness/adaptor and Ethernet harness only. Requires field kit installation and subscription via Stellar Support. Requires field kit installation, antenna, activation, and subscription for JDLINK functionality.</i>	No Charge
1899		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability. Note: Requires JDLINK subscription for JDLINK functionality. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Available to Region 4 dealers who are Phase 0,1,2. Available to Region 1 - South africa only who are Phase 0,1 (4G - PFA10794) US Version of Modem</i> <i>Dependencies: a) optional when no connectivity package is being selected b) required if connectivity package is being selected. Then, a promotional subscription is also required (5yrs JDLINK Access+RDA+ 1yr Connect upgrade</i>	In Base Price
MOBILE APPLICATIONS			
1950		Without (SeedStar/Harvest/Apply) Mobile	In Base Price
SEAT			
		Footrest bar installed	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1221		SEAT ...Continued... Premium cloth seat <i>Operator and instructor seats with cloth cover; Operator seat includes air suspension; fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment. In addition leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,239.00
LIGHTING			
<i>LED Beacon Lights (set of three) in base.</i>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes Eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard lighting and Header Extremity Lights. <i>Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	162.00
1379		LED Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	3,796.00
RADIO			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Includes AUX port and antenna</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	363.00
HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
1970		Harvest Monitor complete <i>Includes mass flow and moisture sensors. Harvest Monitor is available on any display For Harvest Doc , GS2630 display , code 1825 needs to be selected</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2057		Push button shift transmission (PBST) with 30 km/h speed version <i>Electric shift and electric brake.</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission 40 km/h speed version	13,787.00
REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE			
2221		X-steer axle (non powered, 2WD) <i>With Heavy Duty Steering 85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles Recommended for machines equipped with Chaff Spreader</i>	In Base Price
2230		4 WD ready axle <i>Includes X traction rear axle and the heavy duty steering cylinder. Enables easy and simple retrofitting of 4WD components by ordered retrofit attachment via parts (only hydraulic motor, hydraulic plumping, electrical components and mounting parts are required)</i>	3,398.00
2240		X-Traction Axle (Powered, 4WD) <i>With Heavy Duty Steering. 85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles.</i>	28,788.00
FEEDERHOUSE TYPE			
3070		Xtra Capacity Feederhouse - Lateral Tilt frame <i>With high capacity drive and heavy duty (HD) chain (3HB)</i>	In Base Price
FEEDERHOUSE LIFT CYLINDERS			
6070		Feederhouse lift cylinders 70mm + heavy duty tilt cylinder <i>Required for 730PF; 735PF, 635X and 635R with rape and sunflower attachment.</i>	In Base Price
CROP TYPE PACKAGES			
4201		Without Crop Option Package (Small Grain Only)	In Base Price
4211		Corn Package <i>Includes: Feederhouse speed reduction sprocket 15/33 (by-packed). Requires code 4420 2-speed cylinder drive (Factory installed). In corn moistures > 32% we recommend to order the clean grain elevator slip clutch including the clean grain elevator steel paddles (code 8526). Stone trap cover plate (by packed) , Cylinder filling plates (by-packed) and brush kit for radiator door screen (by packed). If machine is ordered with chopper, residue kit is included (counter knives cover, cob deflector, chaffspreader paddles, chaffspreader speed valve). Highly Recommended in wet conditions : upper feederhouse shaft scraper to be ordered through parts depot (1x H224463 and 1x H224464) It is highly recommended to order the Sectional Concave (code 4316) in combination with a set of large wire inserts (code 8430) and round bar (code 9431) for corn harvest To ensure excellent cleaning shoe performance, please order premium corn elements through parts depot: chaffer elements : AXE63397 (Left hand) & AXE63395 (Right hand) (electrical adjustment) or AXE67442 (Left hand) & AXE67443 (Right hand) (manual adjustment) sieve elements : AXE61528 (Left hand) & AXE61529 (Right hand) (electrical adjustment) or AXE61531 (Left hand) & AXE61532 (Right hand) (manual adjustment) if machine should harvest Corn Cob Mix (CCM) please order CCM Tailings Cover for 6 walker KXE10368</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CROP TYPE PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>CCM Frog Mouth element for 6 Walker 2x AXE47992</i>			
<i>AutoTrac Rowsense activation available by ordering 1846 AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3</i>			
4271		Grass Package <i>Requires: Dual Range Fan drive (300- 600 1/min and 550 - 1350 1/min) Code 8405</i> <i>Includes heavy duty vertical unloading auger code 8530</i> <i>Grain tank speed reduction (by packed)</i> <i>Requires Code 8526 Clean grain elevator slip clutch including clean grain elevator steel paddles (Factory installed)</i> <i>Includes grass seed unloading auger (vertical auger and elbow transition) (factory installed)</i>	In Configuration
CONCAVES			
4305		Small Grain, Full Wire <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i> <i>Not orderable with 4211 Corn package</i>	1,053.00
4310		Universal Full Wire Concave <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i>	In Base Price
4316		Sectional concave (small grain inserts installed) <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i> <i>The sectional concave comes installed with a set of small grain inserts for tough threshing conditions as well as dry and brittle harvesting conditions which provide improved threshing and reduce the chaff load on the cleaning shoe. For harvest of small grain in tough and wet conditions we recommend to order a set of universal inserts (code 8430) and for the corn harvest we recommend to order a set of round bar, inserts (code 9431)</i>	1,698.00
CYLINDER DRIVES			
4420		Dual Range Drive (250-465 rpm and 470-950 rpm)	In Base Price
CHAFFER AND SIEVE			
4813		Standard Cleaning Shoe Sieves, Electric Adjusted	In Base Price
STRAW WALKER TYPE			
4871		Welded Grids (1-6) and Bolted Grids (7) <i>Walker grid configuration: U-U-U-U-U-CCM.</i>	In Base Price
GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING			
<i>Grain tank unloading peak rate 88L/sec, or 125L/sec if machine is equipped with Xtra Fast Unloading System, code 8521, or if Xtra Fast Unloading System is in base.</i> <i>A grain tank mirror kit is available via parts : KXE10458.</i> <i>It includes 2 set of grain tank mirrors which get mounted on the mirror arm.</i> <i>Recommended when operating on slopes when uneven fill level of the grain tank occurs.</i> <i>Please note the grain tank window on the left hand mirror arm can not be mounted in combination with the left curb mirror code 9134 ! Grain tank mirror is not required when the grain tank camera is ordered.</i>			
5305		11000L Grain tank 7.20 m (23,5ft) unloading auger <i>Export/flange version.</i>	In Base Price
5309		11000L Grain tank 8,7 m (28,5ft) unloading auger	3,645.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STRAW CHOPPERS			
5771		Extra Fine Cut chopper with Windpaddles <i>With electrical adjustable tailboard, factory installed windpaddles</i> <i>Does not include the hydraulic chaff spreader.</i> <i>Hydraulic chaff spreader can be ordered with code 8579</i> <i>108 knives for 6 walkers</i> <i>Requires Tailboard code 8582</i> <i>Windpaddles required only for 35' FEE.</i> <i>Not orderable with narrow spreading vanes - 8581</i>	In Base Price
HITCHES			
6400		Without clevis hitch	In Base Price
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS			
6794		680/85R32 178A8 CHO (MITAS) <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.49m</i> <i>Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679)</i> <i>Available with 6644, 6648, 6619 Rear tires</i>	-4,508.00
6796		IF680/75 R38 CFO 180A8 TL CEREXBIB Michelin <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.49m</i> <i>Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663)</i> <i>Available with 6644, 6648, 6619 Rear tires</i> <i>Only available with beacon lights 8784</i>	3,174.00
6773		800/65 R32 178A8 Mitas AC70N or Michelin MegaXBib <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m</i> <i>Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679) or Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663)</i>	-3,994.00
6795		800/70 R32 175A8 CHO Mitas SFT <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m</i> <i>Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679)</i> <i>available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	-1,522.00
6732		900/60 R32 176A8 Mitas SFT <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.99m and over 4m for HM</i> <i>Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679)</i>	720.00
6749		520/85 R42 162A8 Michelin Megaxbib - Duals <i>All parts delivered ex factory including factory bundles (ladder extension, drive shaft extension, axle extension, lighting extension).</i> <i>inner tires installed, outer tires factory bundle.</i> <i>Includes track ready axle (8230)</i> <i>tires are mounted at 120"(3,04m) and 180"(4,57m) tire spacing.</i> <i>overall transportation width with dual installed is 5,2m</i> <i>Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires.</i> <i>With EUstage V engine, requires ProDrive transmission</i> <i>Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663)</i>	-1,050.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals <i>Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires</i> <i>With EUstage V engine, Requires ProDrive transmission</i> <i>Requires Firestone Brand - Front tires (code 9661)</i> <i>Only available with beacon lights 8784</i>	11,862.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...			
671J		IF 800/65 R32 CFO 181A8 Michelin CerexBib2 Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear tires	In Base Price
STEERING WHEELS			
6648		500/80 R28 176A8 Mitas IMP SFT machine rear tire width : 3.49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3.99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! Not available with duals Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)	-1,796.00
6644		VF 520/80 R26 168A8 Michelin Cerexbib2 machine rear tire width : 3.49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3.99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! Not available with duals Requires Michelin Brand - Steer Tires (code 9667)	In Base Price
6628		540/65 R30 168A8 Mitas AC65 IMP machine rear tire width : 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3.99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! if ordered with duals, the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)	-828.00
6629		600/65 R28 168A8 AC65 IMP Mitas Machine rear tire width: 3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 710/75 R34, 800/65 R32, 800/70 R32 or 900/60R32 front tire size if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)	62.00
6640		VF620/70 R26 173A8 Cerexbib2 or VF620/70R26 CFO 173A8 TM3000 Machine rear tire width : 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size. 3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size. if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing	3,560.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher Amerex Mod 240.	In Base Price
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7710		25 L additional fuel for roll on - roll off shipping	No Charge
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9049		Parts catalog	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9013		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... French OM as additional language <i>Translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
8803		CONNECTIVITY JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year promotional subscription <i>Includes a 50 hours JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, in year 1 JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, in years 2-5 JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: RDA only works with GS2630 display</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
8811		JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription <i>50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i> <i>Features with JDLink Connect subscription include:</i> <i>JDLink machine measurements, Service ADVISOR Remote, Remote Display Access, Wireless Data Transfer, visualized in online and dealer support tools. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	1,200.00
8133		OPERATOR'S STATION Curb Mirror Right Hand Side	151.00
8141		Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Required in order to operate the 700D header tilt with the Hydrohandle</i>	168.00
8122		Leather Steering Wheel <i>Not available with option code 1222 Premium leather seat, automatically included.</i>	131.00
8143		LIGHTING Profi Light Package <i>Includes 2 grain tank row finder lights and 2 chaff spreader lights (does not include service light package).</i>	324.00
814A		360° LED working light package <i>The standard Halogen field working lights are replaced by LED lights</i> <i>This includes 2x front stubble lights; 2x cab fascia header extremity lights; 2x rear working lights; 2x chaff spreader extremity light; 2x grain tank row finder lights; 1x unloading auger light plus 1x grain tank light</i> <i>Not orderable with Profi light package, code 8143</i> <i>Not orderable without Chopper, code 5700</i> <i>Not orderable with Standard Lighting, code 1360</i>	3,088.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
		<i>not orderable with Service light package, code 8142</i>	
		<i>Requires LED Service light package, code 814B</i>	
814B		LED Service light package <i>standard Halogen working lights are replaced by LED lights</i> <i>This includes the 5 service lights (1 located at the engine deck, 1 at the radiator compartment, 2 underneath left and 1 underneath right hand side panels and the 2 LED service lights insight the cleaning shoe)</i> <i>Not orderable with Profi light package, code 8143</i> <i>Requires 360° LED working light package, code 814A</i>	785.00
		CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	
		<i>GS3 7" CommandCenter display (code 1821 or 1823) is able to show the input of one camera only, you can choose 1 camera from the list below 8129-8123-8121 or 8131</i> <i>If the GS3 2630 display is selected (code 1825) you can select one of the GS3 2630 display camera packages 8101-8102 or 8109 and optionally also a third camera out of codes 8129-8123-8121 or 8131</i>	
8109		2630 Display camera package with unloading auger & rear view system plus grain tank view system <i>Includes 1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out and 1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility - Camera signal is integrated into the GS3 2630 display; each camera signal can be triggered individually</i>	1,803.00
8123		Rear view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at the straw hood to enable rear view visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	601.00
8129		Unload & Rear view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	601.00
8131		Grain Tank view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	286.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
9134		Curb mirror left hand side, bypacked <i>not compatible with grain tank mirror kit KXE10458 - which is available via parts.</i>	152.00
		MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY	
8186		Interactive Combine Adjust (ICA)	In Configuration
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
8405		Dual Range Fan Drive <i>300 - 600 per min and 550 - 1350 per min.</i>	456.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
8448		Cylinder slug wrench	405.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...	
8430		Universal concave inserts <i>Requires Sectional Concave code 4316</i> <i>A set of universal concave inserts comes mounted underneath the feederhouse. The small wire inserts which are included in code 4316 can be also installed underneath the feederhouse when exchanged with the universal inserts included in this option.</i> <i>The universal inserts ensure more separation performance in small grains in tough & wet harvesting condition.</i>	645.00
8531		Heavy duty wear resistance package <i>Includes stainless steel components for the following components:</i> - Cleaning shoe conveyor augers - Cleaning shoe augers (clean grain cross auger; grain tank filling auger) - Grain tank cross augers - Vertical unloading auger - Unloading auger - Grain elevator housing - Grain tank cross auger troughs - Grain tank discharge housing - Clean grain elevator auger trough <i>The heavy duty wear resistance package is recommended if the machine is harvesting in abrasive conditions. The lifetime is extended by approximately 2.5 times vs. the regular steel parts.</i> <i>Recommend to order with Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch (code 8526)</i> <i>Not orderable with 8530 Wear resistance vertical unloading auger</i>	4,482.00
		CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
9444		Cylinder filler plates for corn (by-packed) <i>Includes Feederhouse double drive sprocket 15/33 teeth and stone trap cover</i> <i>Not with code 4201 without crop type package and code 4211 Corn Package, and not with 4281 Sun flowers package</i>	362.00
9431		Round Bar bypacked <i>to complete Sectional concave, code 4316</i> <i>Recommended for Corn Package, code 4211 and Sunflower Package, code 4281.</i> <i>A set of round bar concave inserts gets shipped bypacked with the machine. The small wire inserts which are included in code 4316 can be exchanged with the round bar inserts.</i> <i>The round bar inserts are intended for corn harvest as well as Sunflower, peas and beans harvest</i>	709.00
		CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
9482		Side Hill Performance package <i>Recommended in slope conditions >5%</i> <i>Includes full length slope dividers sheets for chaffer with side hill rubber flaps for active slope compensation.</i> <i>Includes front chaffer slope dividers.</i>	883.00
		GRAIN HANDLING	
8522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>additional grain tank sensor is mounted on the front side of the grain tank in addition to the standard sensor mounted on the rear wall of the grain tank. Avoid grain spillage in hilly conditions</i>	222.00
8526		Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch <i>Including clean grain elevator steel paddles.</i> <i>Required with code 4271 (Grass Package) or code 4221 (Peas and Soybeans)</i> <i>Highly recommended in corn conditions with 32% moisture and above in combination with</i>	513.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE COMBINES

T670 LL Combine NA

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		GRAIN HANDLING ...Continued...	
		<i>code 4211 (Corn package)</i>	
		RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
8579		Hydraulic chaff spreader	4,738.00
8480		Sheet located in the rear hood <i>To separate chaff from straw flow. Not available with Chaff Spreader 8579 (Automatically included)</i>	314.00
8574		Adjustable windrow deflector rake <i>Factory installed.</i>	314.00
8582		Tailboard with wide spread vanes <i>Recommended when operated with cutting platforms from 30ft (9m) and above.</i>	527.00
		TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9665		Mitas Brand - Steer Tires	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand - Steer Tires	No Charge
9678		Trelleborg Brand - Steer Tires	No Charge
9663		Michelin Brand - Front Tires	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand - Front Tires	No Charge
9661		Firestone Brand - Front tires	No Charge
		ENGINE	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	72.00
		SERVICE	
8901		Hand wash tank 10 L with soap dispenser <i>Removable clear water tank mounted at the cab ladder Not available with Duals</i>	26.00
8649		Air Compressor <i>Factory installed. Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, 3 air take off couplers (1 located on the engine deck; 1 located on the left side near the tool box compartment and 1 located on the right side below the fuel tank); 10 m hose and 1 air pistol with 125 cm lance; shut off pressure 8 bar; Max. air flow - 450L/min @ high idle / 250 L/min @ low idle.</i>	3,267.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

30 Inch Track Belt
Equipment for Base Machine

30 Inch Track Belt
Ladder
Set of 394mm off-set spacers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

All John Deere Tracks systems are ONLY compatible with Model Year 2019 combines and newer.

03PAH	30 Inch Track Belt Ladder included will be a dual ladder landing, with medium length ladder. 30" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models. Includes one set of 394 mm spacers.	100,675.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

MACHINE COMPATIBILITY

Please select the combine model on which these tracks will be installed.

0700	S770 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost
0701	S780 Machine Compatibility	In Base Price
0702	S790 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

30 Inch Track Belt
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

36 Inch Track Belt
Equipment for Base Machine

36 Inch Track Belt

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

All John Deere Tracks systems are ONLY compatible with Model Year 2019 combines and newer.

04PAH	36 Inch Track Belt <i>Ladder included will be a dual ladder landing, with medium length ladder. 36" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models.</i> <i>Includes one set of 394 mm spacers.</i>	103,986.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

MACHINE COMPATIBILITY

Please select the combine model on which these tracks will be installed.

0700	S770 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost
0701	S780 Machine Compatibility	In Base Price
0702	S790 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

36 Inch Track Belt
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

706C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting

Dual Auger Strippers
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives

Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
with Hydraulic Adjustment

Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front

Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
Fender Extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn

Heads

706C and 712C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
and 708C, 716C, 718C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
(706C and 708C Non-StalkMaster)

Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
(708C StalkMaster, 712C, 716C, and 718C)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the
Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if
Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.
Pricing and Specifications are recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S-Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.

Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

735BH	706C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)	59,864.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

ROW SPACING

1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
------	------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

706C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING ...Continued...			
1036		36 In. (91.44 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1038		38 In. (96.52 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1027		70 cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029		75 cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
CHOPPING			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>706C for use on S760 and S770 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>706C StalkMaster for use on S760 and S770 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. Not available with Codes 1036 or 1038. Includes Shipping Stand.</i>	23,965.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Knife Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MECHANICAL ROWSENSE			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing).</i>	1,119.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9979		Corn Head Stripper Extension - For use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines Only <i>The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger. Not available on 708C StalkMaster Corn Heads.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670</i>	64.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

706C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>			
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Feeding	
BXE10973		Auger Height Adjustment Kit for use on (PIN # 805000) <i>For use on 6- and 8-Row 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	160.04
BXE10960		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 6-Row, 76-cm (30-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	743.08
BXE10961		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 6-Row, 91.4-cm (36-in.) and 96.5-cm (38-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,811.49
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10329		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing.</i>	584.10
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BH84542		Corn Head Stripper Extension <i>For use on 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines Only. The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger.</i>	204.60
BXE10423		Storage Stand	250.80
		Row Spacing	
KXE10487		RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

706C 6-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

708C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting

Dual Auger Strippers (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates with Hydraulic Adjustment

Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front
Gathering Points

Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End Fender

Extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster 706C and 712C Corn Heads
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain

and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster and 708C, 716C, 718C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft (706C and 708C Non-StalkMaster)

Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft (708C StalkMaster, 712C, 716C, and 718C)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors, Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S-Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

736BH	708C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)	77,816.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

ROW SPACING

1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
------	------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

708C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING ...Continued...			
1036		36 In. (91.44 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1038		38 In. (96.52 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1027		70 cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029		75 cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
CHOPPING			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>708C for use on S760, S770 and S780 equipped with the Heavy-Duty Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>708C StalkMaster for use on S760, S770 and S780 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive or High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. Not available with Codes 1036 or 1038. Includes Shipping Stand.</i>	27,576.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Knife Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MECHANICAL ROWSENSE			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing).</i>	1,119.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9979		Corn Head Stripper Extension - For use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines Only <i>The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS, 9570 STS and S550 Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger. Not available on 708C StalkMaster Corn Heads.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670</i>	64.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

708C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>			
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Feeding	
BXE10973		Auger Height Adjustment Kit for use on (PIN # 805000) <i>For use on 6- and 8-Row 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	160.04
BXE10962		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 8-Row, 76.2-cm (30-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,235.68
BXE10963		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 8-Row, 91.4-cm (36-in.) and 96.5-cm (38-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,513.79
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10329		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing.</i>	584.10
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BH84542		Corn Head Stripper Extension <i>For use on 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines Only. The Stripper Extension is required for use on 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines. Provides additional length to the 600C Series Corn Head Back Stripper Bar, to allow the Stripper Bar to effectively feed ears of corn to the Feederhouse opening and help eliminate ear tossing by the Corn Head Cross Auger.</i>	204.60
BXE10423		Storage Stand	250.80
		Row Spacing	
KXE10487		RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

708C 8-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

708C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End Fender Extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
706C and 712C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster and 708C, 716C, 718C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft (706C and 708C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft (708C StalkMaster, 712C, 716C, and 718C)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors, Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Clear Lake, Wisconsin

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

6392XF	708C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2019)	105,528.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
------	---------	---------------

ROW SPACING

1036	36 In. (91.44 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038	38 In. (96.52 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost

CHOPPING

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

708C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1535		CHOPPING ...Continued... StalkMaster 708C 36 In. (91.44 cm) and 38 In. (96.52 cm) StalkMaster only for use on S770 and S780 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive. 80 mm or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required for 8-Row StalkMaster 36 In. (91.44 cm) and 38 In. (96.52 cm) row spacing. Includes Shipping Stand.	In Base Price

STALK ROLLS

6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
------	--	---------------------------------	---------------

TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION

5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Feeding	
BXE10973	Auger Height Adjustment Kit for use on (PIN # 805000) <i>For use on 6- and 8-Row 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	160.04
BXE10962	Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 8-Row, 76.2-cm (30-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,235.68
BXE10963	Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 8-Row, 91.4-cm (36-in.) and 96.5-cm (38-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,513.79
	Miscellaneous	
BXE10329	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing.</i>	584.10
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10328	AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10423	Storage Stand	250.80
	Row Spacing	
KXE10487	RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**708C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model
Year 2019)**

Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**708C 8-Row StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model
Year 2019)**
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

708FC 8-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>AUGER: 18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger 26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting One Fixed Single Auger Stripper Auger speed 127 RPM ROW UNITS: One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains Trash Knives Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates with Hydraulic Adjustment Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders Replaceable Wear Strips on Front Gathering Points Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt Integral Adjustable (no tools) End Fender Extensions DRIVES: Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch</p>	<p>Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster and Non-stalkmaster Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft Two automatic couplers for the drive line MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service Interval Jack Stand/Stalk Stompers (one row each side)</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Kemper Manufacturing, Germany

*Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.
Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.*

0381KM	708FC 8-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2019)	98,567.00
--------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English North American	No Added Cost
------	------------------------	---------------

CHOPPING

1515	Non-StalkMaster 708FC for use on S760, S770, S780 and S790; Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System, 70 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for proper tire and ballast requirements.	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster 708FC for use on S760, S770, S780 and S790; Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System, 70 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for proper tire and ballast requirements.	27,576.00

STALK ROLLS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

708FC 8-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
STALK ROLLS ...Continued...			
6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Knife Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
9013		French - North American Operator's Manual	No Charge
9037		Spanish - North American Operator's Manual	No Charge
MECHANICAL ROWSENSE			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,119.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
BXE10328		AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10423		Storage Stand	250.80
Row Spacing			
KXE10487		RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting

Dual Auger Strippers

(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)

Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls

Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains

Trash Knives

Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates

with Hydraulic Adjustment

Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold

Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders

Replaceable Wear Strips on Front

Gathering Points

Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt

Integral Adjustable (no tools) End

Fender Extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain

and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn

Heads

706C and 712C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain

and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster

and 708C, 716C, 718C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads

Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft

(706C and 708C Non-StalkMaster)

Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft

(708C StalkMaster, 712C, 716C, and 718C)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights

Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights

Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,

Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs

Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service

Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the

Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if

Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are recommended only and

are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S-Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.

Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

737BH	712C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)	119,258.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

ROW SPACING

1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
------	------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING ...Continued...			
1027		70 cm (27.5 In.) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029		75 cm (29.5 In.) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1022		22 In. (55.88 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
CHOPPING			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>712C for use on S760, S770, S780 and S790 equipped with the High-Torque Variable Speed, CommandTouch Multi-Speed or the High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. 80 mm or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required 12-Row 30 In. (76.2 cm) row spacing. Not available with Codes 1027 or 1029.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>712C StalkMaster for use on S770, S780 and S790 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 80 mm or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required.</i>	39,720.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Knife Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MECHANICAL ROWSENSE			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,119.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... <i>Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding	
BXE10974		Auger Height Adjustment Kit for use on (PIN # 805000) <i>For use on 12-, 16-, and 18-Row 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	392.33
BXE10964		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 12-Row, 50.8-cm (20-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	2,063.70
BXE10965		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 12-Row, 55.9-in. (22-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,763.17
BXE10966		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 12-Row, 76.2-cm (30-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	2,114.53
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10329		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing.</i>	584.10
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10423		Storage Stand	250.80
		Row Spacing	
KXE10487		RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712C 12-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2019) Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse
Center Flighting
Dual Auger Strippers
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives
Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front
Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
Fender Extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn
Heads
706C and 712C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
and 708C, 716C, 718C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
(706C and 708C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
(708C StalkMaster, 712C, 716C, and 718C)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the
Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if
Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.
Pricing and Specifications are recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Clear Lake, Wisconsin

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.

Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

6402XF	712C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm) (Model Year 2019)	119,258.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
------	---------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
------	---------	---------------

ROW SPACING

1036	36 In. (91.44 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1038	38 In. (96.52 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost

CHOPPING

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**712C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm)
(Model Year 2019)**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1515		CHOPPING ...Continued... Non-StalkMaster 712C 36 In. (91.44 cm) and 38 In. (96.52 cm) Non-StalkMaster for use on S770, S780 and S790 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive, the High-Torque Posi-Torque, or the High-Torque Fixed Speed Feederhouse Drive. 80 mm or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders required for 12-Row Non-StalkMaster 36 In. (91.44 cm) and 38 In. (96.52 cm) row spacing.	In Base Price

STALK ROLLS

6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
------	--	---------------------------------	---------------

TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION

5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Feeding	
BXE10974	Auger Height Adjustment Kit for use on (PIN # 805000) <i>For use on 12-, 16-, and 18-Row 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	392.33
BXE10964	Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 12-Row, 50.8-cm (20-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	2,063.70
BXE10965	Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 12-Row, 55.9-in. (22-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,763.17
BXE10966	Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 12-Row, 76.2-cm (30-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	2,114.53
	Miscellaneous	
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10329	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>70 cm row Spacing.</i>	584.10
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10328	AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10423	Storage Stand	250.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**712C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm)
(Model Year 2019)**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	KXE10487	Row Spacing RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**712C 12-Row Non-StalkMaster Corn Head - 36 In. and 38 In. (91.44 cm and 96.52 cm)
(Model Year 2019)**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712FC 12-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger
 26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse
 Center Flighting
 Dual Auger Strippers
 (1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
 Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
 Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
 Trash Knives
 Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
 with Hydraulic Adjustment
 Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
 Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
 Replaceable Wear Strips on Front
 Gathering Points
 Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
 Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
 Fender Extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
 Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
 and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn
 Heads
 706C and 712C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
 and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
 and 708C, 716C, 718C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
 Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
 (706C and 708C Non-StalkMaster)
 Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
 (708C StalkMaster, 712C, 716C, and 718C)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
 Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
 Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
 Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
 Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service
 Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the
 Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if
 Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.
 Pricing and Specifications are recommended only and
 are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Clear Lake, Wisconsin

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.

Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

6412XF	712FC 12-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2019)	144,592.00
--------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

ROW SPACING

1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
------	------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712FC 12-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CHOPPING			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>712FC for use on S770, S780 and S790; Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, High Torque - Variable Speed Drive System, 80 MM or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders and Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for proper tire and ballast requirements.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>712FC StalkMaster for use on S780 and S790 equipped with the ProDrive, CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive, 90 MM Feederhouse Lift Cylinders, and Hydraulic Feederhouse Platform Tilt. Refer to Ag Sales Manual for proper tire and ballast requirements.</i>	39,720.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Knife Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MECHANICAL ROWSENSE			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,119.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Feeding	
5XB01150		Auger Height Adjustment Kit for use on (PIN # 805000) <i>For use on 12-Row, 76.2-cm (30-in.) Folding 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,529.93
KXE10428		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 12-Row, 76.2-cm (30-in.) Folding 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	1,951.58
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10328		AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10423		Storage Stand	250.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712FC 12-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Row Spacing	
KXE10487		RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

712FC 12-Row Folding Corn Head - 30 In. (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

716C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse
Center Flighting

Dual Auger Strippers
(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)
Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls
Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains
Trash Knives

Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates
with Hydraulic Adjustment
Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold
Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders
Replaceable Wear Strips on Front

Gathering Points
Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt
Integral Adjustable (no tools) End
Fender Extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch
Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain
and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn

Heads

706C and 712C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain
and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster
and 708C, 716C, 718C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads
Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft
(706C and 708C Non-StalkMaster)
Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft
(708C StalkMaster, 712C, 716C, and 718C)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights
Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,
Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs
Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service
Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the
Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if
Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.
Pricing and Specifications are recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S-Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.

Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

734BH	716C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)	157,180.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

ROW SPACING

1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
------	------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

716C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CHOPPING			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>716C for use on S770, S780 and S790 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Feederhouse Drive and 80 mm or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>716C StalkMaster for use on S780 and S790 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 90 mm Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required. Includes Shipping Stand.</i>	52,018.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Knife Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MECHANICAL ROWSENSE			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing) .</i>	1,119.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXE10974		Feeding Auger Height Adjustment Kit for use on (PIN # 805000) <i>For use on 12-, 16-, and 18-Row 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	392.33

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

716C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10967	Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 16-Row, 76.2-cm (30-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	3,644.85
		Miscellaneous	
	BXE10328	AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
	BXE10423	Storage Stand	250.80
		Row Spacing	
	KXE10487	RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

716C 16-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

718C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

18 In. (457 mm) Diameter Auger
26 In. (660 mm) Auger Flighting Pitch with Reverse Center Flighting

Dual Auger Strippers

(1 adjustable and 1 fixed)

Auger speed 127 RPM

ROW UNITS:

One-Piece Straight Knife Stalk Rolls

Large Profile, Heavy-Duty Gathering Chains

Trash Knives

Full Profile Hard-faced Deck Plates

with Hydraulic Adjustment

Easy-Adjust (no tools) and Easy-Fold

Perma-Glide Deck Covers and End Fenders

Replaceable Wear Strips on Front

Gathering Points

Header Height Sensing/Lateral Tilt

Integral Adjustable (no tools) End

Fender Extensions

DRIVES:

Gearcase Driven Row Units with Slip Clutch

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 80 HD Drive Chain

and 1-1/4 In. Driveshaft for Non-StalkMaster Corn

Heads

706C and 712C Corn Heads

Oil Bath Row Unit Drive with 100 HD Drive Chain

and 1-1/2 In. Driveshaft for all StalkMaster

and 708C, 716C, 718C Non-StalkMaster Corn Heads

Single LH Telescoping Header Driveshaft

(706C and 708C Non-StalkMaster)

Double Telescoping Header Driveshaft

(708C StalkMaster, 712C, 716C, and 718C)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights

Adjustable Mounted Stubble Lights

Easy Cleanout - Auger Floor Cleanout Doors,

Scalloped Self-Cleaning Row Unit Legs

Low Maintenance - Yearly or 200 Hour Service

Interval

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the

Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if

Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are recommended only and

are Subject to Change without Notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

Field Conversions may be required on any Model 700C Corn Head that will be used on combines prior to S-Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

A Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for Corn Heads.

Combines should be equipped with tires which straddle the corn rows to avoid tire damage.

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

746BH	718C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)	177,007.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

ROW SPACING

1020	20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
------	------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

718C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ROW SPACING ...Continued...			
1022		22 In. (55.88 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
CHOPPING			
1515		Non-StalkMaster <i>718C for use on S770, S780 and S790 equipped with CommandTouch Multi-Speed Feederhouse Drive and 80 mm or larger Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required.</i>	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster <i>718C StalkMaster for use on S780 and S790 equipped with the CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive and 90 mm Feederhouse Lift Cylinders are required. Includes Shipping Stand.</i>	58,911.00
STALK ROLLS			
6000		RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Knife Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from Factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
MECHANICAL ROWSENSE			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Due to potential damage during shipping, sensors will be shipped with the machine for field installation. All other components will be installed at the factory. Not available with Code 1036 (36" [91.44 cm] Row Spacing) or 1038 (38" [96.52 cm] Row Spacing).</i>	1,119.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

718C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding	
BXE10974		Auger Height Adjustment Kit for use on (PIN # 805000) <i>For use on 12-, 16-, and 18-Row 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	392.33
BXE10968		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 18-Row, 50.8-cm (20-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	2,193.51
BXE10969		Corn Head Auger Floor Insert <i>For use on 18-Row, 55.9-cm (22-in.) 600C and 700C Corn Heads. Recommended for use in high moisture corn.</i>	2,754.11
		Miscellaneous	
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac RowSense Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10423		Storage Stand	250.80
		Row Spacing	
KXE10487		RowMax Row Unit Kit <i>Compatible with all 700C/FC corn heads to replace wear parts and all 600C/FC (MY12 and newer) corn heads to increase row unit wear life. All 700C/FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax components.</i> <i>Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprockets, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.</i>	457.96

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

718C 18-Row Corn Head (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

725D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Regular Long Point Knife Guards
HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position Control System - Combine
Single Gauge Wheels 730D, 735D and 740D
16 In. Feed Drum with Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine
REEL:
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. (20cm) Tube (Model 725D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. (25cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6 In. (15cm) Tube (Model 740D)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70 Series STS Combines, W540-W660 & T-Series Levelland Combines, and S-Series Combines
DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven

System (Model 725D)

Combine only application with order Code 0700
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (Models 730D, 735D and 740D)
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine Feederhouse
40 In. (102cm) Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)
MISCELLANEOUS:
Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine
Center Feed Applications
Manual Deck Shift
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Road Transport Warning Lights
Stubble Lights
Not capable with W-/T-Series Hillmaster Combines.
Capable with S-Series HM combines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

700D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers

Field Conversions required on any Model 700 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 STS Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 725D, 730D, 735D and 740D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.

Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster. 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.

740BH	725D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)	66,866.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
------	---------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

725D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...	
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
		KNIFE DRIVE	
0900		Less Dual Knife Drive <i>Single Knife Drive on the 730D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.</i>	In Base Price
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.</i>	6,039.00
		REEL	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>8 In. (20cm) Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 25 Ft.(7.6 m) Platform. Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Reel <i>Extra Large 54 In. (137cm) Diameter Pickup Reel (8 In. (20cm) Center Tube Diameter) 725D Only. For tough feeding crops such as rice. Not compatible with option code 8452 Reel Flip Over System.</i>	1,548.00
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		CUTTERBAR	
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Fine Cut <i>Available for 725D and 730D when ordered with Single Knife Drive (option code 0900).</i>	952.00
8544		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut <i>Available with 725D and 730D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive (option code 0905). Only Spare Knife option available for 735D and 740D.</i>	1,121.00
8656		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	1,744.00
		REEL	
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping and for tall crops that are tough to convey. Not compatible with option code 1006 Steel Tine Reel.</i>	2,830.00
		AUGER VERSION	
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,233.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

725D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
FEEDING			
9604		Center Section 14" Feed Drum <i>Additional feed drum to what is ordered with base machine. Recommended in high volume crop conditions.</i>	2,654.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	624.00
9676		Draper Feeding Option <i>Includes 18" Top Crop Conveying Auger and Center Section Seal Kit. Center Section Seal Kit removal recommended for crops other than canola. Not compatible with option 9690 or 9675.</i>	7,857.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of Feed Drum.</i>	160.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>For use with narrow body 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 S-Series Combines.</i>	282.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

725D - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Regular Long Point Knife Guards
HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position Control System - Combine
Single Gauge Wheels 730D, 735D and 740D
16 In. Feed Drum with Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine
REEL:
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. (20cm) Tube (Model 725D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. (25cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6 In. (15cm) Tube (Model 740D)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70 Series STS Combines, W540-W660 & T-Series Levelland Combines, and S-Series Combines
DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven

System (Model 725D)

Combine only application with order Code 0700
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (Models 730D, 735D and 740D)
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine Feederhouse
40 In. (102cm) Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)
MISCELLANEOUS:
Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine Center Feed Applications
Manual Deck Shift
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Road Transport Warning Lights
Stubble Lights
Not capable with W-/T-Series Hillmaster Combines.
Capable with S-Series HM combines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*East Moline, Illinois
700D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers*

Field Conversions required on any Model 700 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 STS Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 725D, 730D, 735D and 740D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.

Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster. 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.

741BH	730D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)	76,874.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
------	---------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
KNIFE DRIVE			
0900		Less Dual Knife Drive <i>Single Knife Drive on the 730D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.</i>	-6,039.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.</i>	In Base Price
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>10 In. (25cm) Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 30 Ft.(9.15 m) and a 35 Ft.(10.7 m) Platform. Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Reel <i>42 In. (107cm) Diameter Pickup Reel (10 In. (25cm) Center Tube Diameter) 730D Only. For tough feeding crops such as rice. Not compatible with option code 8452 Reel Flip Over System.</i>	1,705.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Fine Cut <i>Available for 725D and 730D when ordered with Single Knife Drive (option code 0900).</i>	952.00
8544		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut <i>Available with 725D and 730D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive (option code 0905). Only Spare Knife option available for 735D and 740D.</i>	1,227.00
8656		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	1,986.00
REEL			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping and for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,830.00
TRANSPORT			
8458		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D. Not compatible with Code 8780.</i>	2,149.00
8780		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights <i>This option includes Dual Gauge Wheels. Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,092.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
TRANSPORT ...Continued...			
AUGER VERSION			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,233.00
FEEDING			
9604		Center Section 14" Feed Drum <i>Additional feed drum to what is ordered with base machine. Recommended in high volume crop conditions.</i>	2,654.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	624.00
9676		Draper Feeding Option <i>Includes 18" Top Crop Conveying Auger and Center Section Seal Kit. Center Section Seal Kit removal recommended for crops other than canola. Not compatible with option 9690 or 9675.</i>	8,595.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of Feed Drum.</i>	160.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>For use with narrow body 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 S-Series Combines.</i>	282.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrücken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrücken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730D - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Regular Long Point Knife Guards
HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position Control System - Combine
Single Gauge Wheels 730D, 735D and 740D
16 In. Feed Drum with Pattern Steel Auger Fingers
Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment
Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine
REEL:
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. (20cm) Tube (Model 725D)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. (25cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)
Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6 In. (15cm) Tube (Model 740D)
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70 Series STS Combines, W540-W660 & T-Series Levelland Combines, and S-Series Combines
DRIVES:
Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven

System (Model 725D)

Combine only application with order Code 0700
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (Models 730D, 735D and 740D)
Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine Feederhouse
40 In. (102cm) Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor
Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)
MISCELLANEOUS:
Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame
Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine Center Feed Applications
Manual Deck Shift
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Road Transport Warning Lights
Stubble Lights
Not capable with W-/T-Series Hillmaster Combines.
Capable with S-Series HM combines.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*East Moline, Illinois
700D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers*

*Field Conversions required on any Model 700 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 STS Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 725D, 730D, 735D and 740D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.
Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster. 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.*

742BH	735D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)	84,388.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
------	---------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...	
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
		REEL	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>10 In. (25cm) Center Tube Diameter Poly Tine Pickup Reel on 30 Ft.(9.15 m) and a 35 Ft.(10.7 m) Platform. Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		CUTTERBAR	
8544		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut <i>Available with 725D and 730D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive (option code 0905). Only Spare Knife option available for 735D and 740D.</i>	1,336.00
8656		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,304.00
		REEL	
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping and for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,830.00
		TRANSPORT	
8458		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D. Not compatible with Code 8780.</i>	2,149.00
8780		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights <i>This option includes Dual Gauge Wheels. Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,092.00
		AUGER VERSION	
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,971.00
		FEEDING	
9604		Center Section 14" Feed Drum <i>Additional feed drum to what is ordered with base machine. Recommended in high volume crop conditions.</i>	2,654.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	624.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
9676		Draper Feeding Option <i>Includes 18" Top Crop Conveying Auger and Center Section Seal Kit. Center Section Seal Kit removal recommended for crops other than canola. Not compatible with option 9690 or 9675.</i>	8,595.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of Feed Drum.</i>	160.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735D - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR: Fine Tooth Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Regular Long Point Knife Guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Hydrafloat Automatic Suspension and Position Control System - Combine Single Gauge Wheels 730D, 735D and 740D 16 In. Feed Drum with Pattern Steel Auger Fingers Hydraulic Top Link Tilt Adjustment Stainless Steel Feed Floor - Combine REEL: One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. (20cm) Tube (Model 725D) One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. (25cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D) Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6 In. (15cm) Tube (Model 740D) Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control Dial-A-Speed Reel Control Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch Reel and Center Drum Reverse when used with 70 Series STS Combines, W540-W660 & T-Series Levelland Combines, and S-Series Combines DRIVES: Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System for Reel and Draper Belt Drive Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft Straight-Line Single Knife Drive Shaft Driven	System (Model 725D) Combine only application with order Code 0700 Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (Models 730D, 735D and 740D) Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine Feederhouse 40 In. (102cm) Wide Side Draper Belts with Speed Sensor Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup) MISCELLANEOUS: Heavy Duty Centered Main Frame Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door for Combine Center Feed Applications Manual Deck Shift Perma-Glide Platform End Shields Perma-Glide Platform End Dividers with Vertical Crop Divider Rods Road Transport Warning Lights Stubble Lights Not capable with W-/T-Series Hillmaster Combines. Capable with S-Series HM combines.
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*East Moline, Illinois
700D Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines and Windrowers*

Field Conversions required on any Model 700 Series Draper Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 STS Series.

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements. Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended to maximize performance of 725D, 730D, 735D and 740D Draper Platforms when operating in rolling terrain.

Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster. 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.

743BH	740D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)	91,826.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
------	---------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...	
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
		REEL	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>Poly Tine Pickup Reel - 2-Piece with Center Reel Arm (6 In. (15cm) center tube diameter). Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		CUTTERBAR	
8544		LH and RH One-Piece Spare Knife with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive Fine Cut <i>Available with 725D and 730D with Knife Head for Dual Knife Drive (option code 0905). Only Spare Knife option available for 735D and 740D.</i>	1,456.00
8656		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,703.00
		REEL	
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping and for tall crops that are tough to convey.</i>	2,830.00
		TRANSPORT	
8458		Non-Transport Dual Gauge Wheel Bundle <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D. Not compatible with Code 8780.</i>	2,149.00
8780		Slow Speed Road Transport System with Warning Lights <i>This option includes Dual Gauge Wheels. Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,092.00
		AUGER VERSION	
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,971.00
		FEEDING	
9604		Center Section 14" Feed Drum <i>Additional feed drum to what is ordered with base machine. Recommended in high volume crop conditions.</i>	2,654.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	624.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
9676		Draper Feeding Option <i>Includes 18" Top Crop Conveying Auger and Center Section Seal Kit. Center Section Seal Kit removal recommended for crops other than canola. Not compatible with option 9690 or 9675.</i>	8,595.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Bundle <i>Recommended for tall, damp crop conditions to reduce wrapping at ends of Feed Drum.</i>	160.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740D - 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

True Width Cutterbar
7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System
Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with
Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife
Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode
Wide center section
Dual Position Feed Drum with Triple Chevron finger
pattern

Stainless Steel Feed Floor

REEL:

Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with:
6 In. Tube (Model 740FD)
8 in. Tube (Model 745FD)
One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. Tube
(Model 730FD, 735FD)
Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used
with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines

DRIVES:

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System

for Reel and Draper Belt Drive

Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System
(730FD-745FD)

Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor

Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with
Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine
Feederhouse

40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts including dual
v-guide with Speed Sensor and Integrated Belt
Protection System

Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers

Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)

MISCELLANEOUS:

Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point

Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

Centered Frame

Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door

Stubble Lights

Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works
- East Moline manufactured units)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois

700FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, and 745FD Draper Platforms.

Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

Not compatible with S-Series Hillmaster Combines.

739AH	730FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) <i>Recommended for use on the S760, S770, S780, and S790 Combines.</i>	101,238.00
-------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
------	---------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
KNIFE DRIVE			
0900		Less Dual Knife Drive <i>The single knife drive is available on the 730FD, but increased cutterbar vibration may occur.</i>	-6,039.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 730FD for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required on the 735FD, 740FD, and 745FD.</i>	In Base Price
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>One piece Center Reel Arm - 10 In. (25.4 cm) Center Tube Diameter.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine 42 In. (106.68 cm) Diameter Pickup Reel <i>For tough feeding crops/rice. Only compatible with 730FD. Not compatible with option 8452 Reel Flip-Over System.</i>	1,705.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,205.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,205.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,205.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	2,651.00
REEL			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping for tall crops that are tough to convey. Not compatible with option 1006 Steel Tine Reel.</i>	2,830.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

730FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING			
8451		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>Automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes 3 sensors for 730FD and now includes 4 ground contacting sensors for improved ground following on larger models. Also includes necessary harnessing.</i>	3,063.00
AUGER VERSION			
<i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,233.00
FEEDING			
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for Canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	131.00
9676		Draper Feeding Option <i>Includes Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) and Center Section Seal Kit. Center Section Seal Kit removal recommended for crops other than canola. Not compatible with option 9690 or 9675.</i>	7,364.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**730FD - HydraFlex 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year
2019)**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

True Width Cutterbar
 7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System
 Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with
 Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
 Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife
 Guards
HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
 Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode
 Wide center section
 Dual Position Feed Drum with Triple Chevron finger
 pattern
 Stainless Steel Feed Floor
REEL:
 Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with:
 6 In. Tube (Model 740FD)
 8 in. Tube (Model 745FD)
 One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. Tube
 (Model 730FD, 735FD)
 Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
 Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control
 Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
 Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
 Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch
 Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used
 with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines

Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System
 for Reel and Draper Belt Drive
 Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft
 Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System
 (730FD-745FD)
 Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
 Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with
 Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine
 Feederhouse
 40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts including dual
 v-guide with Speed Sensor and Integrated Belt
 Protection System
 Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers
 Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup)
MISCELLANEOUS:
 Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point
 Full Width Poly Skid Shoes
 Centered Frame
 Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door
 Stubble Lights
 Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works
 - East Moline manufactured units)

DRIVES:

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*East Moline, Illinois
 700FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines*

*Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
 Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, and 745FD Draper Platforms.
 Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.
 Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.*

Not compatible with S-Series Hillmaster Combines.

744AH	735FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) <i>Recommended for use on the S760, S770, S780, and S790 Combines.</i>	105,651.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
------	---------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**735FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model
Year 2019)**
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...			
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
KNIFE DRIVE			
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 730FD for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required on the 735FD, 740FD, and 745FD.</i>	In Base Price
REEL			
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>One piece Center Reel Arm - 10 In. (25.4 cm) Center Tube Diameter.</i>	In Base Price
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,324.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,324.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,324.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	2,945.00
REEL			
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping for tall crops that are tough to convey. Not compatible with option 1006 Steel Tine Reel.</i>	2,830.00
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING			
8451		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>Automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes 3 sensors for 730FD and now includes 4 ground contacting sensors for improved ground following on larger models. Also includes necessary harnessing.</i>	3,063.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

735FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION			
<i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,971.00
FEEDING			
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for Canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	131.00
9676		Draper Feeding Option <i>Includes Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) and Center Section Seal Kit. Center Section Seal Kit removal recommended for crops other than canola. Not compatible with option 9690 or 9675.</i>	8,102.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**735FD - HydraFlex 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model
Year 2019)**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>CUTTERBAR:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> True Width Cutterbar 7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife Guards <p>HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode Wide center section <p>Dual Position Feed Drum with Triple Chevron finger pattern</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stainless Steel Feed Floor <p>REEL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 In. Tube (Model 740FD) 8 in. Tube (Model 745FD) One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. Tube (Model 730FD, 735FD) Dial-A-Speed Reel Control Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines <p>DRIVES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> for Reel and Draper Belt Drive Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (730FD-745FD) Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine Feederhouse 40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts including dual v-guide with Speed Sensor and Integrated Belt Protection System Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup) <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point Full Width Poly Skid Shoes Centered Frame Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door Stubble Lights Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
700FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, and 745FD Draper Platforms.
Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

Not compatible with S-Series Hillmaster Combines.

745AH	740FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) Recommended for use on S770, S780, and S790 Combines, with 26 Ft. (7.92 m) unloading auger length.	112,627.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
		KNIFE DRIVE	
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 730FD for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required on the 735FD, 740FD, and 745FD.</i>	In Base Price
		REEL	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>Two piece Center Reel Arm - 6 In. (15.24 cm) Center Tube Diameter.</i>	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		CUTTERBAR	
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,441.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,441.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,441.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,239.00
		REEL	
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping for tall crops that are tough to convey. Not compatible with option 1006 Steel Tine Reel.</i>	2,830.00
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING	
8451		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>Automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes 3 sensors for 730FD and now includes 4 ground contacting sensors for improved ground following on larger models. Also includes necessary harnessing.</i>	3,063.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

740FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION			
<i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,971.00
FEEDING			
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for Canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	131.00
9676		Draper Feeding Option <i>Includes Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) and Center Section Seal Kit. Center Section Seal Kit removal recommended for crops other than canola. Not compatible with option 9690 or 9675.</i>	8,102.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**740FD - HydraFlex 40 Ft. (12.19 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model
Year 2019)**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

745FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>CUTTERBAR:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> True Width Cutterbar 7.5 In. HydraFlex Float System Coarse Tooth 4 In. Double Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Heat-Treated and High Wear Extended Wear Knife Guards <p>HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode Wide center section 16 In. Feed Drum with Triple Chevron finger pattern Stainless Steel Feed Floor <p>REEL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 In. Tube (Model 740FD) 8 in. Tube (Model 745FD) One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10 In. Tube (Model 730FD, 735FD) Dial-A-Speed Reel Control Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Control Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume Quick Adjust Reel Finger Pitch Reel and Center Belt Reverse feature when used with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines <p>DRIVES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated (On-board) Platform Hydraulic System 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> for Reel and Draper Belt Drive Telescoping Header Connecting Driveshaft Straight-Line Dual Knife Drive Shaft Driven System (730FD-745FD) Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Heavy Duty Feed Drum Drive and Slip Clutch with Drum and Center Draper Reverse with Combine Feederhouse 40 In. Wide Side Draper Belts including dual v-guide with Speed Sensor and Integrated Belt Protection System Rubberized Side Belt Drive Rollers Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical Hookup) <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perma-Glide Platform Divider Point Full Width Poly Skid Shoes Centered Frame Quick-Latch Center Belt Bottom Cleanout Door Stubble Lights Road Transport Warning Lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
700FD Series Draper Cutting Platforms for Combines

Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse required for 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, and 745FD Draper Platforms.
Integrated Transport System not an Option. Recommend purchase of Frontier Header Trailer for transport.
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

Not compatible with S-Series Hillmaster Combines.

07SAH	745FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) <i>Recommended for use on S780 and S790 Combines, with 28.5 Ft. (8.68 m) unloading auger length. Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse.</i>	119,385.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

745FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...	
0409		English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
		KNIFE DRIVE	
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Available on the 730FD for rice and tough cutting conditions. Required on the 735FD, 740FD, and 745FD.</i>	In Base Price
		REEL	
1005		Poly Tine Pickup Reel <i>Two piece Center Reel Arm - 8 In. (20.32 cm) Center Tube Diameter.</i>	In Base Price
		TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
		CUTTERBAR	
8540		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Sections <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment.</i>	No Charge
8541		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,560.00
8542		LH and RH Fine Tooth Section Spare Knives	1,560.00
8543		LH and RH Coarse Tooth Knife with Short - Long Section Spare Knives	1,560.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,534.00
		REEL	
8452		Reel Flip-Over System <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping for tall crops that are tough to convey. Not compatible with option 1006 Steel Tine Reel.</i>	2,830.00
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING	
8451		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>Automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes 3 sensors for 730FD and now includes 4 ground contacting sensors for improved ground following on larger models. Also includes necessary harnessing.</i>	3,063.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

745FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION			
<i>Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
9690		Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) <i>Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	7,971.00
FEEDING			
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for Canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	131.00
9676		Draper Feeding Option <i>Includes Top Crop Conveying Auger (18 in.) and Center Section Seal Kit. Center Section Seal Kit removal recommended for crops other than canola. Not compatible with option 9690 or 9675.</i>	8,102.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**745FD - HydraFlex 45 Ft. (13.71 m) Centered Flexible Draper Cutting Platform (Model
Year 2019)**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
 Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex
 Models are equipped with two floor strippers
 Adjustable Rear Stripper
 Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
 Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting
CUTTERBAR:
 Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
 Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
 4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
 True Width Cutterbar
 6 In. HydraFlex Float System
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
 Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode with Lateral Tilt Sensors for combine with or without tilting feederhouse
REEL:
 Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
 Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
 10 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 630F and 635F)
 Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
 Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
 Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series

Combines

Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
 Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
DRIVES:
 Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
 Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
 Connecting Driveshaft
 Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
 Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical) Hookup
MISCELLANEOUS:
 Perma-Glide Drive Shield
 Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
 Stainless Steel Feed Plates with Short (23mm) Stone Dams
 Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
 Road Transport Warning Lights
 Poly Skid Shoes
 T6x0 HM is allowed to handle up to 35 foot Platforms while W- and S-Series Hillmaster Combines can only handle headers up to 30 foot solutions.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

942WH	620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) <i>Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	37,855.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	78.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	501.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	501.00
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	1,740.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	249.00
REEL			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-4,291.00
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING			
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,040.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if Platform is to be Used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	174.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year</i>	59.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>			
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

620F HydraFlex - 20 Ft. (6.10 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
 Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex
 Models are equipped with two floor strippers
 Adjustable Rear Stripper
 Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
 Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting
CUTTERBAR:
 Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
 Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
 4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
 True Width Cutterbar
 6 In. HydraFlex Float System
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
 Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode with Lateral Tilt Sensors for combine with or without tilting feederhouse
REEL:
 Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
 Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
 10 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 630F and 635F)
 Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
 Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
 Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series

Combines

Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
 Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
DRIVES:
 Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
 Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
 Connecting Driveshaft
 Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
 Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical) Hookup
MISCELLANEOUS:
 Perma-Glide Drive Shield
 Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
 Stainless Steel Feed Plates with Short (23mm) Stone Dams
 Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
 Road Transport Warning Lights
 Poly Skid Shoes
 T6x0 HM is allowed to handle up to 35 foot Platforms while W- and S-Series Hillmaster Combines can only handle headers up to 30 foot solutions.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
 Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
 Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
 Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

944WH	622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.	39,805.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	84.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	547.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	547.00
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	1,907.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	249.00
REEL			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-4,761.00
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING			
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,040.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if Platform is to be Used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	174.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year</i>	59.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>			
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

622F HydraFlex - 22 Ft. (6.70 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
 Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex
 Models are equipped with two floor strippers
 Adjustable Rear Stripper
 Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
 Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting
CUTTERBAR:
 Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
 Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
 4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
 True Width Cutterbar
 6 In. HydraFlex Float System
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
 Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode with Lateral Tilt Sensors for combine with or without tilting feederhouse
REEL:
 Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
 Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
 10 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 630F and 635F)
 Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
 Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
 Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series

Combines

Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
 Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
DRIVES:
 Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
 Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
 Connecting Driveshaft
 Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
 Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical) Hookup
MISCELLANEOUS:
 Perma-Glide Drive Shield
 Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
 Stainless Steel Feed Plates with Short (23mm) Stone Dams
 Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
 Road Transport Warning Lights
 Poly Skid Shoes
 T6x0 HM is allowed to handle up to 35 foot Platforms while W- and S-Series Hillmaster Combines can only handle headers up to 30 foot solutions.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

946WH	625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.	41,094.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	89.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	606.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	606.00
8544		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i>	606.00
8545		Long/Short Coarse Sections <i>Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment. Optimum performance in small grains.</i>	No Charge
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	2,140.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	249.00
REEL			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-4,958.00

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING ...Continued...	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,040.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if Platform is to be Used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	174.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

625F HydraFlex - 25 Ft. (7.62 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
 Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex
 Models are equipped with two floor strippers
 Adjustable Rear Stripper
 Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
 Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting
CUTTERBAR:
 Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
 Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
 4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
 True Width Cutterbar
 6 In. HydraFlex Float System
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
 Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode with Lateral Tilt Sensors for combine with or without tilting feederhouse
REEL:
 Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
 Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
 10 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 630F and 635F)
 Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
 Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
 Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series

Combines

Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
 Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
DRIVES:
 Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
 Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
 Connecting Driveshaft
 Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
 Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical) Hookup
MISCELLANEOUS:
 Perma-Glide Drive Shield
 Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
 Stainless Steel Feed Plates with Short (23mm) Stone Dams
 Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
 Road Transport Warning Lights
 Poly Skid Shoes
 T6x0 HM is allowed to handle up to 35 foot Platforms while W- and S-Series Hillmaster Combines can only handle headers up to 30 foot solutions.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

948WH	630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) <i>Requires Code 9979 if Platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	48,171.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	101.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	730.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	730.00
8544		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i>	730.00
8545		Long/Short Coarse Sections <i>Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment. Optimum performance in small grains.</i>	No Charge
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	2,545.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	249.00
REEL			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-5,888.00

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING ...Continued...	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,040.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9979		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if Platform is to be Used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	174.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

630F HydraFlex - 30 Ft. (9.14 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

AUGER:

26 In. Diameter Cross Auger with Full Width Composite Auger Fingers
 Auger Floor Strippers: 625, 630, and 635 Flex
 Models are equipped with two floor strippers
 Adjustable Rear Stripper
 Auger Flight Extensions (1 Set)
 Heavy Duty 26 In. Pitch Auger Flighting
CUTTERBAR:
 Bolt-On Coarse Tooth Knife Sections
 Heat-Treated and Extended Wear Knife Guards
 4 In. Double-Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
 True Width Cutterbar
 6 In. HydraFlex Float System
HEADER HEIGHT SENSING:
 Header Height Sensing in Flex Mode with Lateral Tilt Sensors for combine with or without tilting feederhouse
REEL:
 Hydraulic Reel Lift with Extended Height Cylinders
 Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 620F, 622F and 625F)
 10 In. Center Tube Diameter (Models 630F and 635F)
 Hydraulic Fore/Aft Reel Position
 Quick-adjust Reel Finger Pitch Adjustment
 Reel Reverse feature with 70 Series and S-Series

Combines

Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) Resume
 Dial-A-Speed Reel Control
DRIVES:
 Single In-line Knife Gear Drive System
 Single Left Hand Telescoping Header
 Connecting Driveshaft
 Hydrostatic Reel Drive Motor
 Single-Point (Hydraulic and Electrical) Hookup
MISCELLANEOUS:
 Perma-Glide Drive Shield
 Perma-Glide Platform Divider Points
 Stainless Steel Feed Plates with Short (23mm) Stone Dams
 Platform Mounted Stubble Lights
 Road Transport Warning Lights
 Poly Skid Shoes
 T6x0 HM is allowed to handle up to 35 foot Platforms while W- and S-Series Hillmaster Combines can only handle headers up to 30 foot solutions.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
Field Conversions may be required on any 600 Series Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.
Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for specific ballast information.

950WH	635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019) Requires 6.85 m (22.5 Ft.) Unloading Auger on combine. Recommended for use on combines equipped with Lateral Tilt Feederhouse.	54,856.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION			
1310		Auger with Full Width Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Full Width Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for Rice Harvesting. Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	116.00
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
CUTTERBAR			
8540		Spare Knife, One-Piece Coarse Tooth	851.00
8543		Spare Knife, One-Piece Fine Tooth	851.00
8544		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Long/Short Coarse Tooth Knife Sections <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i>	851.00
8545		Long/Short Coarse Sections <i>Available on 625F, 630F and 635F only. Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area. This code replaces installed knife with knife equipped with long/short sections.</i>	No Charge
8546		Fine Tooth Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing Coarse Knife in base equipment. Optimum performance in small grains.</i>	No Charge
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals. Raised Cut Height Skid Shoe is available as a dealer or factory-installed option on the 600 Series HydraFlex. The 'raised cut height' design of this skid shoe increases the cutterbar cutting height from 38mm (1.5 In.) to 63mm (2.5 In.). Provides added protection in field conditions where excessive rocks and other field debris are present or tall, damp, high residue from double crop operations exists within the low height cutting range of the 600 Series Flexible cutterbar.</i>	2,950.00
8654		High (57mm) Stone Dam <i>Recommended in crop conditions where rocks and other field debris are present in the cutting area. May affect material flow into cutterbar in very heavy residue or extreme no-till conditions.</i>	249.00
REEL			
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-6,919.00

HEADER HEIGHT SENSING

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		HEADER HEIGHT SENSING ...Continued...	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,040.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

635F HydraFlex - 35 Ft. (10.66 m) Flex Cutting Platform (Model Year 2019)
Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model Year 2019)

Equipment for Base Machine

PICKUP:

15 Ft. Pickup Platform
600 Series rigid platform frame
Dual Belt Pickup Unit
Fixed Position Pickup Unit
Fixed Gauge Wheels
26 In. Diameter Floating Cross Auger with 20 In. Pitch Flight
Steel Auger Fingers
FieldGlide Active Pickup Suspension System
Plastic Pickup Fingers
44 In. Pickup Belts
Hydraulic Adjustable Windscreen
Optimum BPU to Feederhouse Floor Geometry
Floor Strippers
Adjustable Rear Strippers
Rear Stripper Extensions
DRIVES:
Left Hand Mechanical Auger Drive with Integral

Slip Clutch

Left Hand Telescoping Header Connecting Shaft (for use on W-/T-/S-Series combines in Europe, and for use with narrow and wide-body combines, including Sidehill combines elsewhere)
Single-Point (Electrical and Hydraulic Hookup)
Left Hand Hydraulic Pickup Belt Drive
MISCELLANEOUS:
20-10.00 6PR Gauge Wheels & Tires
Perma-Glide Platform End Shields
Road Transport Warning Lights
Dial-A-Speed (automatic belt speed adjust)
Standard Header Height Sensing

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

East Moline, Illinois
Field Conversions may be required on any Model 615 Series Belt Pickup Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series.
Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.

Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hillmaster Combines. Compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.

951EH	615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model Year 2019) <i>For T670, S760, S770, S780, and S790 combines.</i>	32,068.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AUGER VERSION

1300	Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1305	Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life will usually range from one to two seasons. However, in some situations, wear life may be less and will depend on crop type conditions</i>	81.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model Year 2019)
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
AUGER VERSION ...Continued...			
<i>and amount of acreage harvested. The Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>			
TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Required for protection of platform from road salt corrosion during transport from factory in winter months or export shipment overseas. Required for Export.</i>	229.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection. (Not available for Export)	In Base Price
DRIVE SHAFT			
<i>Field Conversions may be required on any Model 615 Series Belt Pickup Platform that will be used on combines prior to 70 Series. Refer to the Product Compatibility Tool and/or Agricultural Sales Manual for specific information and compatibility requirements.</i>			
8258		Telescoping Drive Shaft (for Export only) <i>Required for use on HillMaster Combines.</i>	74.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	59.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Miscellaneous			
BH81646		Advanced header control (AHC) assembly BPU	272.80
BH81822		BPU advanced header control (AHC) sensor conversion	229.90
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines. Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,597.20
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	510.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model
Year 2019)**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AH111162	Shaft	492.53
	BH81817	Wiring Harness Connector Bracket	60.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**615P - 15 Ft. (4.57 m) Belt Pickup Platform with 179 In. (454.66 cm) Belt Pickup (Model
Year 2019)**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9400, 9410, 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9500 SideHill, 9510, 9510 Sidehill,
9600, 9610, CTS, CTSII Combines**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cab and Controls	
BH81076		AIR RIDE SEAT <i>For 9400, 9500, Sidehill 9500, 9600, CTS, 9410, 9510, Sidehill 9510, 9610, CTSII Combines.</i>	1,526.80
BH78464		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For 9450, 9550, Sidehill 9550, 9650, 9501 Pull Type and CTS Combines. For side hill applications.</i>	235.40
BH84096		Cab Header Height Controls and Display Conversion <i>For converting 10 Series Combines equipped with Dial-A-Matic to be compatible with 600 Series HydraFlex Platforms. Includes In-Cab Pressure Gauge for viewing HydraFlex Pressure, Wiring Harness, and Console Switch.</i>	691.90
BH81456		Digital Concave Indicator and Dual Display Digital Tachometer <i>For SideHill 9500 Combines. Includes Supplemental Operator's Manual Not for Use with Spike Tooth Concave.</i>	998.80
BH81384		REEL FORE AND AFT Conversion <i>For 9600, 9610, 9550, 9550SH Combines.</i>	1,394.80
BH81383		REEL FORE AND AFT Conversion <i>For 9500, 9410, 9510, 9510SH Combines.</i>	1,398.10
		Cleaning	
BH80229		BEATER CURTAIN - WIDE <i>For 9600 and 9610 Combines.</i>	205.70
BH80228		BEATER CURTAIN, NARROW <i>For 9400, 9410, 9500 SideHill, 9510 SideHill, 9500, and 9510 Combines.</i>	182.60
BH81191		FAN DRIVE-SLOW SPEED <i>For 9400, 9500, Sidehill 9500, 9600, CTS, 9410, 9510, Sidehill 9510, 9610 and CTS II Combines.</i>	1,003.20
BH81006		Large Cleaning Fan Corn leaf Screens <i>For 9400, 9500, 9600, 9410 and 9510 Combines.</i>	3,220.80
		FeederHouse	
BH84147		900 Series Draper Drive Retrofit Package <i>Includes Feederhouse Driveshaft Adapter and wiring harness adapter. Required for drive connection to any non-Contour-Master 9510, 9500, 9610, 9600, CTS II, and CTS Combines.</i>	620.40
BH84660		Feederhouse Wedge Kit <i>For using a 600C with 9500, 9510, and 9550 SideHill Combine.</i>	2,156.00
BH84213		Filler Closure Plates for Contour Master Feederhouse <i>Required for BH84212 when used on 9500, 9510, 9550, CTS, 9650CTS, 9650STS and 9750STS.</i>	407.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9400, 9410, 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9500 SideHill, 9510, 9510 Sidehill,
9600, 9610, CTS, CTSII Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH78885	Front FeederHouse Drive Shaft <i>For 9600 and 9610 Combines with Reverser.</i>	287.10
	BH84215	SideHill Combine Feederhouse Frame Conversion <i>For all 9500SH, 9510SH, 9550SH and 9650SH. Required for Feederhouse Hookup to 600 Series Platforms (includes Feederhouse Front Hook Assemblies).</i>	349.80
		Grain Handling	
	BH80338	ATT ID-FOLDING GRAIN TANK AUGER-REG <i>For use on all 9600 and 9610 (PIN 640100 and up).</i>	1,246.30
	BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	244.20
		Lighting	
	BH79711	KIT-OPTIONAL FIELD LIGHTS <i>For 9400 (Up to PIN 660100), 9500 (Up to PIN 660100), Sidehill 9500 (Up to PIN 660100), 9600 (Up to PIN 660100), CTS (Up to PIN 660100) Combines.</i>	377.30
	BH81420	KIT-REAR DISCHARGE LIGHTS <i>For 9400, 9500, SideHill 9500, CTS and 9600 Combines.</i>	399.30
		Miscellaneous	
	HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,275.01
		Residue Disposal	
	BH81363	FINE CUT CHOPPER CONVERSION <i>For 9600 and 9610 Combines requires AH151536 regular fine-cut or AH160425 widespread fine-cut chopper rotor to be ordered through Parts. 1. Requires BH81039 if the combine is not equipped with widespread chopper vanes. 2. For 9600 and 9610 Combines equipped with the chaff spreader, these additional parts are required: AH131178, H157247, E59406, and 2-19M7788.</i>	2,464.00
	BH80154	Slide Away Chopper for 9500 Combine	5,692.50
	BH80127	Slide-Away Chopper <i>For 9500 (650101 and above), 9510, SideHill 9500, and SideHill 9510 Combines.</i>	5,336.10
	BH81039	Widespread straw chopper conversion kit <i>For 9600, 9650, 9660 Combines.</i>	872.30
	BH81040	Widespread straw chopper conversion kit <i>For use on straw choppers used on 9450, 9550, SideHill 9550, 9400, 9410, 9500, 9510, SideHill 9500, SideHill 9510, CTS, and CTS II Combines.</i>	1,368.40
		Separating	
	BH78623	75% BEATER SPEED CONVERSION <i>For 9400, 9500, Sidehill 9500, 9600, 9410, 9510, 9510 Sidehill, 9610 combines.</i>	448.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9400, 9410, 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9500 SideHill, 9510, 9510 Sidehill,
9600, 9610, CTS, CTSII Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH80535	High Performance Threshing Package for 9400 and 9500 Combines (PIN 670100 and Up) <i>Includes Generation II Wide Spaced 13-Bar Concave, Concave Nose Plate, New Generation Beater Grate, Digital Concave Indicator, Dual Display Digital Tachometer, High Speed Cleaning Fan Drive Parts and Supplemental Operator's Manual. Corn Inserts are not Included.</i>	3,835.70
	BH80533	High Performance Threshing Package for 9400 and 9500 Combines (Up to PIN 670100) <i>Includes Generation II Wide Spaced 13-Bar Concave, Concave Nose Plate, New Generation Beater Grate, Digital Concave Indicator, Dual Display Digital Tachometer, High Speed Cleaning Fan Drive Parts and Supplemental Operator's Manual. Corn Inserts are not Included.</i>	4,675.00
	BH80534	High Performance Threshing Package for 9600 Combines (PIN 670100 and Up) <i>Includes Generation II Wide Spaced 13-Bar Concave, Concave Nose Plate, New Generation Beater Grate, Digital Concave Indicator, Dual Display Digital Tachometer, High Speed Cleaning Fan Drive Parts and Supplemental Operator's Manual. Corn Inserts are not Included.</i>	4,343.90
	BH80532	High Performance Threshing Package for 9600 Combines (Up to PIN 670100) <i>Includes Generation II Wide Spaced 13-Bar Concave, Concave Nose Plate, New Generation Beater Grate, Digital Concave Indicator, Dual Display Digital Tachometer, High Speed Cleaning Fan Drive Parts and Supplemental Operator's Manual. Corn Inserts are not Included.</i>	5,183.20
	BH78364	Straw WALKER DEFLECTORS <i>For 9400, 9500, Sidehill 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9600, 9410, 9510, 9510 Sidehill, 9610 combines.</i>	47.30
		Spacers	
	BH80137	MAIN AXLE SPACERS - 300MM <i>For 9400, 9410, 9500, and 9510. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension</i>	2,662.00
	BH80136	MAIN AXLE SPACERS - 400MM <i>For 9400, 9410, 9500, and 9510 Combines. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension.</i>	2,730.20
	BH80143	SPACERS MAIN AXLE - 300MM <i>For 9600 and 9610 with regular-duty single-reduction final drives. Requires the 37-in. ladder extension with 24.5x32 tires or 55-in. ladder extension with all other tires.</i>	2,704.90
	BH80116	SPACERS-MAIN AXLE 300MM <i>For CTS, CTS II, 9650 CTS, and 9660 CTS with single-reduction final drive. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension.</i>	2,680.70
	BH80115	SPACERS-MAIN AXLE-400MM <i>For CTS, CTS II, 9650 CTS, and 9660 CTS Combines with regular-duty final drives. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension.</i>	2,748.90
		Threshing	
	BH78486	CONCAVE COVERS - FRONT <i>For 9400, 9500, Sidehill 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9600, CTS, 9410, 9510, Sidehill 9510, 9610, CTS II Combines. 4 Required. Not for Spike Tooth Concave.</i>	147.40
	BH78495	Closure Plates - Rear Concave <i>For 9600 and 9610 Combines.</i>	298.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9400, 9410, 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9500 SideHill, 9510, 9510 Sidehill,
9600, 9610, CTS, CTSII Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH79239	LOW DUAL RANGE CYL DRV (150-250RPM) <i>For 9400, 9500, Sidehill 9500, 9600, CTS, 9410, 9510, Sidehill 9510, 9610, CTS Combines. Requires Dual Range Cylinder Drive.</i>	633.60
	BH81162	PERFORATED FILLER PLATE NARROW <i>For 9400, 9500, Sidehill 9500, CTS Rice, CTS II, 9410, 9510, Sidehill 9510 Combines.</i>	1,633.50
	BH81161	PERFORATED FILLER PLATE WIDE <i>For 9600 and 9610 Combines.</i>	1,678.60
	BH84224	REAR CONCAVE INSERTS <i>For 9450, 9550, Sidehill 9550, 9650 CTS, 9560, Sidehill 9560, 9660 CTS Combines.</i>	462.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550, T670 Combines Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive Conversions	
BH84076		1886cc 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 695101 - 730100) <i>For 9450, 9550, 9550 SideHill, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9560, 9560 SideHill, 9660, 9660 CTS, 9660 WTS, and T670 Combines. 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, 4WD wheel rims from Service Parts are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD system. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts. Order AH218390, hydraulic motor, PRW, two-speed, left-hand and AH218391, hydraulic motor, PRW, two-speed, right-hand through Service Parts. Requires 4WD rims if combine is equipped with regular-duty spindles.</i>	29,978.30
BXE10712		4WD Conversion Bundle <i>For S540, S550, S550 Rice and Horizontina-built narrow body: Model Year 2012-Model Year 2015 machines. Due to the larger wheel bolt pattern diameter, new rims (tires optional per rim size) are required with kits BXE10712, BXE10713, and BXE10716. Please note: the wheel bolts themselves are also larger; 2WD wheel bolts are M16 and 4WD wheels bolts are M22.</i>	29,664.80
BXE10005		Plumbing, valves and hardware for 2100-cc two-speed, 4WD motors <i>For adjustable rear axle (PINs 735000 - 737298) for 9770 STS Combines only. Requires right-hand and left-hand 2100-cc 4WD motors (AXE13834/AXE13833); available through Service Parts. Must also order steering arms (H227051 / H227050), cap screw (19M7946), and dowel pin (AH169196) along with specific motors. Note: For use on ProDrive-equipped combines only. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, new 4WD wheel rims from Service Parts are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts. See parts catalog for correct tie-rod end assemblies.</i>	4,247.10
BXE10007		Plumbing, valves, and hardware for 2100-cc or 1886-cc two-speed, 4WD motors <i>For adjustable rear axle for 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS Combines with PINs: 9570 (73000-735397), 9670 (73000-736099), 9770 (73000-737298), 9870 (73000-736085). Requires right-hand and left-hand 2100-cc (AXE13834/AXE13833) or 1886-cc 4WD motors (AXE13854/AH218391); available through Service Parts. Must also order steering arms (H227051 / H227050), cap screw (19M7946), and dowel pin (AH169196) along with specific motors. For specific motor size recommend using the FAL. For use on combines NOT equipped with ProDrive only. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, new 4WD wheel rims are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts. See parts catalog for correct tie-rod end assemblies.</i>	4,760.80
BXE10103		Plumbing, valves, and hardware for 2100-cc or 1886-cc two-speed, 4WD motors <i>For adjustable rear axle for 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS Combines with PINs: 9570 (735398 and up), 9670 (736100 and up), 9770 (737299 and up), 9870 (736086 and up). Requires right-hand and left-hand 2100-cc (AXE13834/AXE13833) or 1886-cc 4WD motors (AXE13854/AH218391); available through Service Parts. Must also order steering arms (H227051 / H227050), cap screw (19M7946), and dowel pin (AH169196) along with specific motors. For specific motor size recommend using the FAL. For use on combines NOT equipped with ProDrive only. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, new 4WD wheel rims are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts. See parts catalog for correct tie-rod end assemblies.</i>	4,876.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10006	Plumbing, valves, and hardware for 2100-cc two-speed, 4WD motors <i>For adjustable rear axle (PIN 730000 - 736085) for 9870 STS Combines. Requires right-hand and left-hand 2100-cc 4WD motors; available through Service Parts (AXE13833 / AXE13834). Must also order steering arms (H227051 / H227050), cap screw (19M7946), and dowel pin (AH169196) along with specific motors. Note: For use on ProDrive-equipped combines only. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, 4WD wheel rims from Service Parts are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts. See parts catalog for correct tie-rod end assemblies.</i>	5,461.50
	BXE10101	Plumbing, valves, and hardware for 2100-cc two-speed, 4WD motors <i>For adjustable rear axle (PINs 737299 and up) for 9770 STS Combines only. Requires right-hand and left-hand 2100-cc 4WD motors (AXE13834/AXE13833); available through Service Parts. Must also order steering arms (H227051 / H227050), cap screw (19M7946), and dowel pin (AH169196) along with specific motors. For use on ProDrive-equipped combines only. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, new 4WD wheel rims from Service Parts are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts. See parts catalog for correct tie-rod end assemblies.</i>	4,800.40
	BXE10102	Plumbing, valves, and hardware for 2100-cc two-speed, 4WD motors <i>For adjustable rear axle (PIN 736086 and up) for 9870 STS Combines. Requires right-hand and left-hand 2100-cc 4WD motors; available through Service Parts (AXE13833 / AXE13834). Must also order steering arms (H227051 / H227050), cap screw (19M7946), and dowel pin (AH169196) along with specific motors. For use on ProDrive-equipped combines only. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, 4WD wheel rims from Service Parts are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts. See parts catalog for correct tie-rod end assemblies.</i>	5,535.20
	BH80989	Two-speed, 4WD <i>For 9650 STS and 9750 STS (PINs 690101- 695600) for combines with the adjustable rear axle only. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, new 4WD wheel rims are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts.</i>	22,521.40
	BH90048	Two-speed, 4WD <i>For 9650 STS and 9750 STS (up to PIN 714999), 9660 STS, 9760 STS, and 9860 STS for combines with the adjustable rear axle only.</i>	22,785.40
	BH90074	Two-speed, 4WD for adjustable rear axle for 9560 STS <i>For 9870 STS. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, 4WD wheel rims are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts.</i>	23,857.90
		Cab and Controls	
	BXE10091	600D Dual Zone Float Retrofit Wiring Harness <i>For 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, and 9860 STS Combines.</i>	162.80
	BH78464	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For 9450, 9550, Sidehill9550, 9650, 9501 Pull Type and CTS Combines. For side hill applications.</i>	235.40
	BH84384	BUNDLE, ELECTRIC MIRROR CONVERSION <i>For 9560, 9660, 9760 and 9860 Combines.</i>	893.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84096	Cab Header Height Controls and Display Conversion <i>For converting 10 Series Combines equipped with Dial-A-Matic to be compatible with 600 Series HydraFlex Platforms. Includes In-Cab Pressure Gauge for viewing HydraFlex Pressure, Wiring Harness, and Console Switch.</i>	691.90
	BH84094	Cab Header Height Sensing Controls Display Conversion <i>Converts 50 Series Combines In-Cab Controls and Display for use with a 600 Series HydraFlex Platform. Includes Software and CornerPost Display for HydraFlex Control and Operation, and Reel/Deck Plate Resume. 50 Series Combines Up to PIN 694000 require AH217993 Circuit Board.</i>	309.10
	BH81582	DIAL-A-SPEED CONTROL <i>For 9450, 9550, Sidehill 9550, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9650 STS, 9750 STS Combines.</i>	798.60
	BH81960	DRAPER CONTROLS W/ SPREADER SPEED <i>For 9450, 9650, 9650STS, 9750STS, 9560STS. 9660STS, 9760STS, 9860STS Combines.</i>	85.80
	BH84052	Dial-A-Speed Reel Control (PIN 695101 - 699999) <i>For 9450, 9550, Sidehill 9550, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9650 STS and 9750 STS Combines.</i>	95.70
	BH81600	Draper/Straw Spreader Variable Speed In-Cab Control (Electrical Parts only) <i>For 9450, 9650CTS, 9650STS and 9750 STS Combines. Includes circuit board for control of both Draper and STS Straw Spreader Variable Speed. Required for Draper Platform on 60 Series and 50 Series Combines up to PIN 694999. This attachment is required ONLY if Combine is NOT currently equipped with either Draper Speed Control (Walker, CTS, and STS) or Spreader Speed Control (STS only).</i>	442.20
	BH81601	Draper/Straw Spreader Variable Speed In-Cab Control (Electrical parts only) <i>For 9450, 9650 STS and 9750STS Combines. Includes armrest console parts. Required for Draper Platform on 50 Series and 60 Series Combines, up to PIN 714999, that ARE already equipped with In-Cab Straw Spreader Speed Control but NOT In-Cab Draper Speed Control. Required on 50 Series Combines PIN 695101 and up, NOT factory equipped with either Draper Speed or Spreader Speed Control; AH220602 circuit board is REQUIRED.</i>	74.80
	BH84498	HarvestSmart FEEDRATE CONTROL <i>For 9660 WTS/T670 Combines. Requires factory software updates installed through dealer Service advisor.</i>	11,678.70
	BH84533	HarvestSmart FeedRate Control <i>For 9570 STS with 105 cm³ hydro, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, and 9870 STS Combines. Requires software updates through Service ADVISOR. Harvest Smart is NOT recommended for use in harvesting operations consistently limited by header capability and is also NOT recommended for use in very muddy conditions or where sidehill losses are the limit of combine capacity.</i>	13,522.30
	BXE10477	Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with MY14 or newer Worldwide Harvesting Cab. For use with BXE10480 and BXE10479.</i>	206.80
	BH90101	TouchSet Automatic Combine Adjust <i>For 50 Series STS Combines only (PIN 700501 up to PIN 704000). Includes TouchSet cornerpost display, wiring harness, actuator motors with brackets for chaffer and sieve frame, ground-level activation switches, circuit board, wedge box, software, engine compartment circuit board, and armrest buttons. Requires chaffer and sieve elements for use with TouchSet remote shoe feature. Order through Service Parts.</i>	2,896.30
	BH90100	TouchSet Automatic Combine Adjustment <i>For 60 and 70 Series Combines only with TouchSet In-Cab Display.</i>	2,371.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84475	Video Camera Observation System <i>For 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS and 9860 STS Combines. Includes: Mounting Brackets, Harnessing, Color Visual Display and two Video Cameras which can be mounted on the Unloading Auger, in the Grain Tank, or the rear of the combine to observe combine functions as desired. System is self-contained.</i>	3,284.60
	BXE10281	Xenon lights for MY12 and later T670 Combines <i>For retrofitting high intensity distance lights to provide up to 200 percent better illumination during light operation. Installation Time: 2 Hrs.</i>	1,537.80
		Cleaning	
	AH131218	10mm round holes sieve element for lower sieve <i>Recommended for small seed or specialty crop harvest when precise sizing of crop material is required. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>	774.49
	AH131216	3mm round holes sieve element for lower sieve <i>Recommended for small seed or specialty crop harvest when precise sizing of crop material is required. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>	612.94
	AH131214	3mm round holes sieve for precleaner <i>Recommended for small seed or specialty crop harvest when precise sizing of crop material is required. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>	475.37
	BXE10385	CCM Chaffer T670 combine <i>This bundle includes 2 CCM chaffer elements which replace the standard chaffer elements, plus tailings auger cover sheets and mounting parts.</i> <i>In order to get a higher amount of spindles in the grain tank John Deere offers special CCMchaffers with large 80 mm openings. CCM chaffers enable bigger cob parts going through the chaffer. When CCM chaffer is installed at the machine, tailings system must be covered with tailings auger cover and lower sieve must be removed out of the machine. The CCM chaffers do not provide remote shoe function.</i> <i>Due to cleaning shoe air flow reasons do not install CCM elements on precleaner.</i> <i>Install deep tooth elements on precleaner instead.</i>	2,996.40
	BXE10381	Electrical adjustable deep tooth chaffer and precleaner <i>Includes 2 sieves for pre-cleaner, 2 sieves for chaffer. High cleaning shoe performance in all conditions Only for T670 Combines MY14+. Installation time: approx. 1.5h.</i>	2,222.00
	AXE29304	High performance chaffer left side <i>High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Only for T670 Combines from MY'14+. Installation time: approx. 1.5h.</i> <i>Note: Please order together with HP precleaner AXE20293. Note: only available as remote adjustable version.</i>	1,314.99
	AXE29303	High performance chaffer right side <i>High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Only for T670 Combines MY'14+. Installation time: approx. 1.5h.</i> <i>Note: Please order together with HP precleaner AXE20293. Note: only available as remote adjustable version.</i>	1,428.17

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AXE20293	High performance precleaner element <i>High performance precleaner elements provide even and constant air flow and are capable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. The first part of the precleaner element is fixed mounted at 5 mm clearance - rear part is adjustable from cab. Only for T670 Combines. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i> <i>Note: Please order together with HP chaffer AXE20344/AXE20345.</i> <i>Note: Always order 2 units together to replace standard precleaner elements.</i> <i>Note: only available as remote adjustable version.</i>	1,145.17
	BXE10383	Manual adjustable deep tooth chaffer and precleaner <i>Includes 2 sieves for pre-cleaner, 2 sieves for chaffer.</i> <i>High cleaning shoe performance in all conditions.</i> <i>Only for T670 Combines MY14+. Installation time: approx. 1.5h.</i>	2,222.00
	BXE10359	Remote cleaning Shoe adjust T670 combine <i>Precleaner, chaffer and sieve elements are controlled by separate actuator. The adjustment can be done either from inside the cab or from outside on LH side of the machine.</i> <i>Upgrade a machine with manual cleaning shoe adjustment to electric adjustment.</i> <i>Adjust cleaning shoe from inside the cab and react to changing crop conditions to increase overall machine performance.</i>	4,879.60
	BXE10019	SideHill Performance Package <i>For S550 Combines.</i>	594.00
	BH84548	Sidehill Cleaning Shoe Modification Kit <i>For 9560, 9660, 9760, 9570, 9670 and 9770 Combines.</i>	348.70
	BH84248	Slow Speed Cleaning Fan Drive (300-600 RPM) <i>For 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS Combines.</i>	512.60
	BZ13666	Slow cleaning shoe fan speed bundle <i>The kit is useful when harvesting grass or other light seeds.</i> <i>Fan speed is reduced from 750 - 1600 RPM to 450 to 1050 RPM.</i> <i>Note: For T670 combines from SN083845 (MY'09) only:</i> <i>Change minimum fan speed set point CAB136 to 510 and maximum fan speed set point CAB137 to 960 in CommandCenter. Installation time: approx. 3h.</i>	1,192.40
		Concaves and Threshing	
	BH84291	Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar/Multi-Crop Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For 9570 Combines. Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	3,345.10
	BH84293	Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. (9560, 9570, S550).</i>	339.90
	BH84290	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9560, 9570, S550).</i>	2,422.20
		Drive Wheels, Tires, And Tracks	
	BZ100117	28mm tire ring spacer (335mm - final drive) <i>Note: Always order 2 kits when installing larger tires on the machine.</i>	347.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550, T670 Combines

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Engine	
BH84266		ALTERNATOR -185 AMP CONVERSION 8.1L <i>For 9560 STS, 9660 STS and 9760 STS Combines.</i>	1,862.30
AH228523		Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	272.80
BZ13663		Rotary screen brush kit for Tier III / iT 4 engines <i>Provides a clean rotary screen in dry-dusty conditions. Can be used in damp or sticky conditions. The brush kit (contains 5 brush sections) can be used with either the orifice plate or the rake bar. Installation time: approx. 2h.</i>	272.80
		FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)	
BH84479		Bundle, Feederhouse Oil Cooler, Retro-Fit <i>For 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS Combines (PIN 700801 and above).</i>	1,549.90
BH84628		Enhanced Rice Performance Bundle <i>For 9870 STS Rice Combine. Includes Tine Feed Accelerator (65 Tines), "Comb" feed section floor, Eighteen Threshing STS Rotor Tines, Two Rotor Discharge Paddles.</i>	7,285.30
BH84029		Expanded Stone Trap Door <i>For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, and 9860 STS Combines (PIN 720100 and BELOW).</i>	1,955.80
BH84282		Expanded Stone Trap Door <i>For 9560 STS Combines (PIN 720100 and BELOW).</i>	1,871.10
BH84497		Expanded Stone Trap Door - Narrow Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9560 pin 720101 and above, 9570, S550).</i>	1,503.70
		FeederHouse	
BH78952		DUAL-RANGE CYLINDER DRIVE GEAR CASE <i>For 9450 Combines.</i>	4,098.60
AH232851		Drive sprocket 22/26 teeth <i>Allows fast and easy adoption of feederhouse speed according to crop.</i>	242.43
AXE10874		Feeder house drive sprocket 15/22 teeth <i>Use for corn or grass seeds. Best feeding without risk to damage the conveyor chains.</i>	221.16
BXE10272		Feederhouse Pivot Casting Hardware <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for complete compatibility information regarding operation of 600FD on 70 Series Combines.</i>	11.00
BXE10222		Feederhouse Structure Upgrade <i>Refer to Ag Sales Manual for complete compatibility information regarding operation of 600FD on 70 Series Combines.</i>	4,161.30
BH84660		Feederhouse Wedge Kit <i>For using a 600C with 9500, 9510, and 9550 SideHill Combine.</i>	2,156.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550, T670 Combines

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84213	Filler Closure Plates for Contour Master Feederhouse <i>Required for BH84212 when used on 9500, 9510, 9550, CTS, 9650CTS, 9650STS and 9750STS.</i>	407.00
	AZ102572	Heavy duty feeder house chain <i>Recommended in tough harvesting conditions for all crops. Longer life time and reduced risk chain breakage. Only for T670 combines.</i>	1,808.85
	BH84210	PLATFORM ANGLE - 900 <i>When harvesting with 900 Series Cutting Platforms attached to 50 Series Combines equipped with tall drive tires (for example, 35.5x32-in. or 42-in. dual wheels). Contains wedge angle brackets and spacers to provide up to four different angles of tilt (0 degrees to 4.5 degrees).</i>	2,979.90
	BZ13639	Perforated feeder house bottom plate <i>Recommended when harvesting peas especially in down crop conditions when using 600R/VS/PF header. Dirt will be removed before even entering threshing system which maximizes lifetime of all chains, augers and elevators. Only for T670 combines.</i>	1,852.40
		Grain Handling	
	BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	244.20
	BXE10095	Door, Regular Duty, perforated - S550	287.10
	BH81707	Grain Tank Adjustable Cross Auger Covers <i>For 9450, 9550, Sidehill 9550, and 9650 CTS Combines. Corn and Small Grain Combines only.</i>	424.60
	BZ100040	Grain tank adoption kit for grass seed harvest <i>Includes deflector sheets installed in grain elevator top housing to smoothen transition between elevator top housing and grain tank filling auger. Prevents plugging and grain accumulation in the transition area. Recommended for grass harvest. Only for T670 combines. Note: BZ100040 includes universal U-joint AZ64244 for grain tank filling auger. When deflector plates are installed yield and moisture sensor are no longer working. It is recommended to order adjustable grain tank cover's in addition (BXE10303 - 5 walker; BXE10304 - 6 walker).</i>	686.40
	BH80611	Perforated and Clean Grain Doors <i>For 9650 STS, 9750 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS, 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, and 9870 STS Combines.</i>	387.20
	BH80520	Perforated elevator boots, doors, and clean-grain cross auger covers <i>For 9650, 9660, 9660 WTS and T670 Combines.</i>	666.60
	BH84034	Slow Speed Clean Grain Elevator Drive (Machines without Rethresher: S550, S660, S670) <i>Only available for MY15 and older machines.</i>	613.80
		Ladder Extension	
	BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	530.20
	BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	556.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,646.70
		Ladder Extensions	
	BH80980	37 In. (940 mm) Ladder Extension <i>For 9450, 9550, 9560, 9650, 9660, 9650 STS, 9750 STS, 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS, 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, and 9870 STS Combine. Required when adding wheel hub spacers or axle spacers on wide-spaced dual wheels. Extensions are available in 37-in. (940-mm) and 55-in. (1390-mm) lengths.</i>	1,334.30
	BH80964	55 In. (1390 mm) Ladder Extension <i>For 9450, 9550, 9560, 9650, 9660, 9650 STS, 9750 STS, 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS, 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, and 9870 STS Combine. Required when converting to wide-spaced dual tires or adding any size of axle spacers with any drive tire wider than 30.5 L-32 in.</i>	1,335.40
	BXE10124	Long Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1554 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	2,037.20
	BXE10123	Medium Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1455 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,903.00
	BXE10156	Short Length Ladder <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes: 1352 mm length ladder components, hangers, and hanging step. (Serial Number 764999).</i>	1,773.20
		Lighting	
	BH84202	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>For 50 Series Combines (PIN 685501 and up). Increases illumination for nighttime operations.</i>	2,366.10
	BH84501	LIGHT KIT, SERVICE LIGHTS CONVERSIO <i>For all 50, 60, and 70 Series STS Combines.</i>	918.50
		Miscellaneous	
	BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer	716.10
	HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,275.01
	HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,310.13
	BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer	928.40
	BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer	1,147.30
	BH84391	Complete Goods and Ship Bundle <i>For 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS, 9880 STS, and all 50 Series Combines to reduce losses on slopes. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions, grain agitator paddles, and attaching hardware.</i>	678.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84525	Complete Goods and Ship Bundle <i>For 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines to reduce losses on slopes.</i>	556.60
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ No Axle Spacer	959.20
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon High-Intensity Discharge (HID) Lighting Package <i>For 60 Series and 70 Series Combines (PIN 715301 and up). Increases illumination for nighttime operations.</i>	1,116.50
	BH90075	Perforated and Clean Grain Doors <i>For 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	388.30
	BH84485	Power Adjust Heated Rear View Mirrors <i>For 9560, 9660, 9760 and 9860 Combines.</i>	938.30
		Operator's Station	
	AXE44569	Horizontal Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	184.83
	BXE10481	Mobile Mounting Bar <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	231.00
	BXE10479	RAM X-Grip Tablet Mount <i>For use on BXE10477.</i>	124.30
	BXE10480	Slider Clamp <i>Slider Clamp that allows for mounting tablets and phones. For use on BXE10477.</i>	70.40
	BL15013	Smoker Option <i>For S550, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	46.89
	AXE44570	Vertical Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) <i>Any vehicle with the MY12 or MY13 WorldWide Harvesting Cab.</i>	105.55
		Rear Axle with 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive	
	BH92265	101 mm (4 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S650, S660, and S670. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	1,763.30
	BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	826.10
	BH90115	1886cc 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 715000 - 730100) <i>For 9670, 9770, 9870 and S690 Combines not equipped with ProDrive. Not recommended for use on rice combines. 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, 4WD wheel rims from Service Parts are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD. Order two-speed, 4WD rims through Service Parts.</i>	28,922.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH90116	1886cc 2-Speed, 4-Wheel Drive for Adjustable Rear Axle (PIN 715000 - 730100) <i>For 9570 and S560 Combines. The 2WD axles have a different wheel bolt pattern than the two-speed, 4WD system. Therefore, 4WD wheel rims from Service Parts are required when converting to the two-speed, 4WD.</i>	29,994.80
	BH92258	304 mm (12 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, and S670. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,689.50
	BH92260	406 mm (16 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, and S670. For 36 In. and 38 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. For 30 In. rows with 76X50-32 tire. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 Requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	2,751.10
	BH92262	457 mm (18 In.) Axle Spacer <i>For S550, S660, and S670. For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	3,204.30
	BXE10141	50 mm Wheel Spacer Assembly - Single Wheel Only <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	686.40
	BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	246.40
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	158.40
		Residue Disposal	
	BH90153	12 Vane Tailboard to PowerCast <i>For 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, and 9870 STS Combines (PIN 725101 and up). Not for use on rice combines and the 9860 STS Premium Combine.</i>	8,774.70
	BH80896	All-crop chaff spreader <i>For 9450 and 9550 Combines without 4WD.</i>	4,752.00
	BH80897	All-crop chaff spreader for 9450 and 9550 Combines with 4WD	5,295.40
	BH84083	All-crop chaff spreader for 9560 and 9560 SideHill Combines without 4WD	5,824.50
	BH84084	All-crop chaff spreader for 9560 and SideHill 9560 Combines with 4WD	5,765.10
	BH80895	All-crop chaff spreader for 9650 Combine with 4WD	5,321.80
	BH80894	All-crop chaff spreader for 9650 Combine without 4WD	4,776.20
	BH84082	All-crop chaff spreader for 9660 Combine with 4WD	5,791.50
	BH84081	All-crop chaff spreader for 9660 Combine without 4WD	5,850.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550, T670 Combines

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH81428	CHAF SPRDR and MOUNT-FINE CUT <i>For 50 Series STS Combines.</i>	4,708.00
	BXE10394	Chaff Spreader 6 walker combine <i>Includes chaff spreader units, hydraulic parts and chaff pan extension for 6 walker combines. Chaff spreader ensures equal distribution of chaff to both sides, which is highly recommended for minimum tillage practice. Prevents thick layers of chaff material that can cause uneven germination during upcoming seeding season.</i>	5,846.50
	BXE10331	Drive belt cover for straw chopper drive <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Drive belt protection for straw chopper drive. Note: Required when retrofitting a straw chopper on machines ordered less straw chopper.</i>	960.30
	BXE10379	Extra-Fine Cut chopper T670 combine <i>This attachment includes all parts that are needed to retrofit a premium / extra fine cut chopper on a T670 combine. Wind paddles (BZ100192) can be ordered in addition to provide more airflow and improve the distribution also in side wind conditions. Note: Please order gas cylinder in addition, as well as tailboard and the straw door.</i>	10,390.60
	BXE10377	Fine Cut chopper T670 combine <i>Bundle includes fine cut straw chopper with serrated knives and drive parts for straw chopper. Safety Guards for straw chopper drive belt is not included - must be ordered in addition. Tailboard must also be ordered in addition. Note: Please order gas cylinder in addition, as well as tailboard (BXE10375) and safety guard for straw chopper drive belt (BZ13644).</i>	7,530.60
	BH90119	PowerCast Powered Tailboard for STS 2-Speed Fine Cut Choppers <i>For 9660 STS, 9760 STS, and 9860 STS Combines (PIN 715101-725100). Not for use on rice combines or the 9860 STS Premium Combine.</i>	7,608.70
	BH90128	PowerCast tailboard <i>For 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, and 9860 STS Combines (PIN 700101 - 715100). Not for use on rice combines or the 9860 STS Premium Combine.</i>	8,080.60
	BXE10113	Residue corn kit for combines (dual speed and premium chopper) <i>Kit includes straw hood corn deflector which prevent major damage on straw hood due to corn cobs being hidden by the knife rotor. It is highly recommended to install the deflector for corn and sunflower harvest; do not install them for small grain or canola harvest. In addition chopper housing gets covers with false floor deflector to prevent damage in straw chopper housing and premature breakage of counter knives. Note: does not include straw chopper speed reduction for corn or sunflower harvest Note: to increase lifetime of chopper knives please install corn knives - Z105500 (serrated) / Z105550 (smooth) with bushing for corn knife - Z105551 (without installed wind paddles) / Z105552 (with installed wind paddles) - corn knives prevent also premature knife brakeage due to impacts of corn cobs. Note: kit can not be installed in machines equipped with standard / fine cut straw chopper Note: Compatible with T670 Combines only.</i>	631.40
	BXE10111	Residue corn kit for combines (dual speed and standard chopper) <i>Kit includes straw hood corn deflector which prevent major damage on straw hood due to corn cobs being hidden by the knife rotor. It is highly recommended to install the deflector for corn and sunflower harvest; do not install them for small grain or canola harvest. Note: Does not include straw chopper speed reduction for corn or sunflower harvest Note: To increase lifetime of chopper knives please install corn knives - Z42176 with bushing for corn knife - Z42175 - corn knives prevent also premature knife brakeage due to impacts of corn cobs. Note: kit can not be installed in machines equipped with premium / extra fine cut straw chopper Note: Compatible with T670 combines only.</i>	303.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	KXE10145	Retrofit dual speed straw chopper drive <i>Provides chopper speed adjustment from 1800 to 3600RPM and vice versa. Use 1800RPM for canola, corn or sunflowers and 3600RPM for small grain and other crops.</i> <i>Note: Compatible with T670 combines from SN0086716 (MY11+).</i>	2,133.75
	KXE10083	Speed reduction kit Extra-Fine Cut chopper <i>Attachment includes pulley and drive belt to reduce straw chopper speed from 3600RPM down to 1800RPM. Straw walker deflector prevents corn cobs being kicked back against straw walker or rear hood plus counterknifebank cover is also included to prevent machine damage.</i> <i>Provides conversion for corn or sunflower harvest.</i> <i>Note: Only for T670 combines with extra-fine cut chopper.</i>	1,972.30
	KXE10086	Speed reduction kit Fine Cut chopper <i>Attachment includes pulley and drive belt to reduce straw chopper speed from 3600RPM down to 1800RPM. Straw walker deflector prevents corn cobs being kicked back against straw walker or rear hood plus counterknifebank cover is also included to prevent machine damage.</i> <i>Provides conversion for corn or sunflower harvest.</i> <i>Note: Only for T670 combines with fine cut chopper.</i>	1,929.40
	BH90151	Spreader to Wingblade Chopper with 12 Vane Tailboard and Drives <i>For converting a 70 Series Combine equipped with a straw spreader to a straw chopper. Includes drive parts and a 12-vane tailboard. For the 9670 STS Combine only.</i>	15,387.90
	BH90152	Spreader to Wingblade Chopper with 12 Vane Tailboard and Drives <i>For converting a 70 Series Combine equipped with a straw spreader to a straw chopper. Includes drive parts and a 12-vane tailboard. For the 9770 STS and 9870 STS Combines.</i>	15,719.00
	BXE10375	Standard tailboard(man.adjust.) with fine cut straw chopper <i>Standard tailboard with manual adjustment for T670 machines with fine cut straw chopper. Bundle includes a complete tailboard assembly ready to upgrade machines without straw chopper. Note: Order gas cylinder in addition.</i>	1,515.80
	BH90070	Two-speed, widespread fine-cut straw chopper with integrated chaff spreader <i>For 9860 STS Combine (Up to PIN 715000).</i>	14,668.50
	BH90123	Two-speed, widespread fine-cut straw chopper with integrated chaff spreader <i>For 9660 STS and 9760 STS Combines (PIN 710501 - 725100).</i>	12,503.70
	BH90068	Two-speed, widespread fine-cut straw chopper with integrated chaff spreader <i>For 9650 STS and 9750 STS Combines (up to PIN 699999).</i>	13,468.40
	BH90124	Two-speed, widespread fine-cut straw chopper with integrated chaff spreader 9860 <i>For 9860 (PIN 715101 - 725100).</i>	14,776.30
	BZ100192	Wide Spread Wing Blade Chopper Blades	1,087.90
	BH81039	Widespread straw chopper conversion kit <i>For 9600, 9650, 9660 Combines.</i>	872.30
	BH81040	Widespread straw chopper conversion kit <i>For use on straw choppers used on 9450, 9550, SideHill 9550, 9400, 9410, 9500, 9510, SideHill 9500, SideHill 9510, CTS, and CTS II Combines.</i>	1,368.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS, 9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550, T670 Combines

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10395	Windrow Rake Deflector <i>Includes 2 rake deflectors get installed at rear hood to narrow the windrow width for narrow size balers. Recommended for narrow size balers (e.g. small square ballers or round balers).</i>	353.10
	AZ63897	Separating Booster bar for T670 combines	752.43
	BZ100134	Filler plates and stone trap plus feederhouse sprocket <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Prevents corn cobs or sunflower heads leaving the threshing compartment unthreshed causing high separator losses. Use the dual teeth feederhouse drive sprocket (15/22 teeth) to reduce conveyor chain speed to prevent grain damage caused by feederhouse slats. Stone trap cover plate closes stone trap as it is not required for corn harvest. Recommended for corn and sunflower harvest.</i>	1,414.60
	BXE10195	HD Grate-Separator Covers (Set of 20) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	1,546.60
	BZ100226	Rice concave and rice cylinder for T670 combines <i>Compatible with T670 combines. Bundle include spike tooth concave and spike tooth threshing cylinder to harvest rice. Front of concave is equipped with 3 rows of teeth which is used as a cam to separate the grain. Several units of cover plates are include to open or close concave rear section to increase separation capacity according on demand or prevent overload of cleaning shoe.</i>	10,376.30
	BH84524	Sidehill performance package <i>For 9670 STS, 9770 STS, and 9870 STS Combines to reduce losses on slopes. Includes full-length tall chaffer dividers, grain return pan partitions, grain agitator paddles, and attaching hardware.</i>	971.30
	BXE10084	Tine Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 300RPM <i>Reduces Tine Separator speed from 350 RPM to 300 RPM in lower speed range. Only for T670 combines from SN088361 (MY'12+) Ensures more gentle crop handling and less kernel breakage. Highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest in dry conditions to ensure excellent grain quality. Note: Requires installation of BXE10083.</i>	698.50
	BXE10083	Tine Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 350 RPM <i>Reduces Tine Separator speed from 450 RPM to 350 RPM in lower speed range. Compatible with T670 combines from SN088361 (MY'12+). Ensures more gentle crop handling and less kernel breakage.</i> <i>Highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest in dry conditions to ensure excellent grain quality.</i>	446.60
	BXE10645	Separation Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690).</i>	141.90
	BH80839	Spacers 12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For 9650 STS, 9750 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, and 9860 STS. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension.</i>	2,662.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10463	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS.</i>	See Parts
	BXE10461	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For 9650 STS, 9750 STS, 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860, 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, and 9870 STS Combines. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension.</i>	See Parts
	BH80837	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For 9650 STS, 9750 STS, 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS, 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, and 9870 STS Combines. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension.</i>	3,040.40
	BH90109	4 In. (100 mm) Wheel Hub Spacer (No Ladder Extension) <i>For 9560 STS, 9570 STS, 9650 STS, 9660 STS, 9670 STS, 9750 STS, 9760 STS, 9770 STS, 9860 STS, and 9870 STS Combines with heavy-duty final.</i>	805.20
	BH80985	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For 9650 STS, 9750 STS, 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS, 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS. Requires the 940-mm ladder extension.</i>	2,250.60
	BH84364	6.5 In. (165 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For 9560 STS, 9660 STS, 9760 STS, 9860 STS, 9570 STS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, and 9870 STS Combines. Required for use with 28.8L-26 steering tires when 35.5Lx32 or 900/65 R32 drive tires are used. Allows steering tires to track behind drive tires.</i>	2,563.00
	BH84381	ATT ID-100MM WHL SPACER, 305MM BC <i>For 9450, 9550, 9650 with Regular Duty Final, 9560, 9660 with Regular Duty Final and 9560 STS. For 800/65R32 or 30.5L-32 In. 14PR drive tires dished in for 30-In. rows (120-In. wheel tread). No ladder extension required.</i>	676.50
	BH92256	Dual Tire Option bundle for T670 <i>Includes axle spacers, ladder extensions, extended marker lights and hardware. If ordering for dual tire option, rims must be sourced through parts and tires through a tire dealer.</i>	4,853.20
	BH80838	SPACERS,MAIN AXLE 400MM <i>For 9650 CTS Combines. For Heavy Duty Single Reduction Final Drives. Requires 49.5 In. (1260 mm) Ladder Extension.</i>	2,748.90
	BH80116	SPACERS-MAIN AXLE 300MM <i>For CTS, CTS II, 9650 CTS, and 9660 CTS with single-reduction final drive. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension.</i>	2,680.70
	BH80115	SPACERS-MAIN AXLE-400MM <i>For CTS, CTS II, 9650 CTS, and 9660 CTS Combines with regular-duty final drives. Requires the 55-in. ladder extension.</i>	2,748.90
		Threshing	
	BH84225	Concave Inserts - Set of 20 <i>For 9650 and 9660 Combines.</i>	693.00
	BH90156	Feed accelerator and threshing components <i>For 9870 STS Rice Combines. For extreme tough or green rice conditions.</i>	11,820.60
	BH84224	REAR CONCAVE INSERTS <i>For 9450, 9550, Sidehill 9550, 9650 CTS, 9560, Sidehill 9560, 9660 CTS Combines.</i>	462.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84289	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) - Narrow Body <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9650, 9570, S550).</i>	2,547.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,
T670 Combines**

Continued

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		90 Series Corn Heads	
BH84313		Gathering Chain Paddles (for 2 Rows) for use on all 90 Series Corn Heads <i>Order (2) bundles for 1293 Corn Head.</i>	115.50
BH81647		Hydraulic Deck Plate Indicator Conversion <i>For Corn heads prior to 1998 (up to PIN 675051). Contains indicator, indicator housing and cable.</i>	265.10
BH84476		Row Units Less PERMA-GLIDE Shield and Points <i>For 90 Series Corn Heads. Includes 2 Row Units less Stalk Rolls.</i>	8,852.80
		Auger Version	
BH84329		Auger Flight and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	194.70
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	980.38
		Belt Pickup	
BH80957		154" BPU AHC & SHAFT CONV	761.20
BH84111		Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Coupler <i>For use on all 900 Series Belt Pickups PIN 685151 to PIN 704000.</i>	1,076.90
BH80958		Header Height Sensing Conversion <i>For 110 In., 132 In. and 154 In. Belt Pickup. Provides Header Height Sensing Sensors for Belt Pickup (up to PIN 685000) equipped with Dial-A-Matic Height Sensing. For use on 50 Series Combines equipped with Header Height Sensing. NOTE: Requires AH161718 Main Wiring Harness. Replaces Dial-A-Matic Sensing Box with Header Height Sensing Sensors.</i>	333.30
BH84121		Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Hookup <i>For use on all 900 Series Belt Pickups PIN 705101 and Up. Converts all 900 Series Belt Pickups with Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Hookup for use with 50 Series Combines.</i>	605.00
		Combine Attachments	
BXE10666		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.90
BXE10667		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All Model Year 2014 and 2015 T Series Combines. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	70.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10668	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.60
	BH84470	Feeding 3rd Floor Stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F <i>For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.</i>	187.00
	BH84425	Miscellaneous Adjustable Reel Drive Relief Valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	473.00
	BH84201	Driveshaft Conversion <i>For 600 Series Platform used on 9000 and 10 Series Level Land Combines. Includes Telescoping Driveshaft and Spline-to-Sprocket Adapter and Shields.</i>	1,355.20
	BH84589	Feed Drum Deflectors <i>For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	312.40
	BXE10221	Non-transport dual-gauge wheel bundle <i>Recommended for 630D, 635D and 640D. Not compatible on drapers configured with slow speed transport system.</i>	2,324.30
	BH84327	Raised cut height skid shoes, flex platforms 9.144 m (30 ft) <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,966.60
	BH84265	Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	510.40
	BH84583	Row Unit for 600 Series Corn Heads <i>Does not include Stalk Rolls. For use on Model Year 2011 and prior 600C Corn Heads.</i>	5,161.20
	AH111162	Shaft	492.53
	BH84403	Stone Dams Short (23 mm) for 615F, 618F and 620F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	348.70
	BH81817	Wiring Harness Connector Bracket	60.50
	BH81642	Miscellaneous Attachments Dial-A-Matic Wiring Harness Adapter <i>For 50A Row Crop Heads and 900 Series Platforms.</i>	231.00
	BH81374	Marker Lights <i>For 50A row Crop Heads and 918 and 920D Platforms.</i>	339.90
	BH81264	Stubble Light Conversion <i>For use on 90 Series Corn Heads, 900 Series Drapers and 600 Rigid and Flex Platforms.</i>	136.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH81695	Universal Driveshaft <i>For 50A row Crop Heads.</i>	1,837.00
		Non Current Draper Platforms	
	BH90130	925 DRAPER EXTREME RICE	1,829.30
	BH78459	Auto Reel Speed <i>For use on 900 Series Draper Platforms.</i>	126.50
	AH211747	Combine Adapter Harness, 31-Pin to 16-Pin <i>Required to use 900D Series Platform on 10 Series or 9000 Series Combines.</i>	200.51
	BH81731	In-Cab Draper Speed Control Retrofit Package <i>Includes Draper Speed Switch for Armrest Control Panel, Switch Decal, Combine Adapter Harness and Electrical Relay. Required for In-Cab Draper Speed Control on any 9510, 9500, 9610, 9600, CTS II, and CTS Combines.</i>	1,010.90
	BH84112	Multi-Connection (Hydraulic/Electric) Conversion to Single-Point (Hydraulic/Electric) Coupler. <i>For use on all 900 Series Draper Platforms Up to PIN 685151 - PIN 704000. Converts 900 Series Draper Platforms with Multi-Connection Point Hookup to a Single-Point (Electric/Hydraulic) Hookup for use with 60 and 70 Series Combines and converted 50 Series.</i>	1,817.20
		Non-Current HydraFlex and Rigid Platforms	
	BH79986	915 SIDEHILL Auger Drive SHAFTS & SHIELDS with Contour Master	1,320.00
	BH79721	920' SIDEHILL Auger Drive SHAFTS & SHIELDS with Contour Master	810.70
	BH79723	925' SIDEHILL Auger Drive SHAFTS & SHIELDS with Contour Master	660.00
	BH79991	930' SIDEHILL Auger Drive SHAFTS AND SHIELDS for Contour Master	1,013.10
	BH84566	CROP PICKUP, LIFTER, 625 RIGID 4 INCH	1,035.10
	BH84567	CROP PICKUP, LIFTER, 630 RIGID 4 INCH	1,228.70
	BH80950	Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 900 Series Flexible Platforms (up to PIN 684999) <i>NOTE: Requires AH164788 Wiring Harness for 915F, 918F, and 920F, or AH164881 Wiring Harness for 922F, 925F, and 930F. For use with 50 Series Combines only.</i>	467.50
	BH84098	Dial-A-Matic Electrical Conversion <i>Includes Dial-A-Matic Sensor and Harness to allow compatibility with a Combine equipped with Dial-A-Matic. Also requires BH84096. See Attachment for Field Conversion for Non-Current 9000 Series Combines, Cab Accessories.</i>	405.90
	BH84095	Electrical Harness Adapter <i>Converts 600 Series Rigid and Flex Platforms' electrical system for use on 9000 and 10 Series Combines. Includes harness and attaching parts.</i>	522.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920, 922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH80948	Header Height Sensing System and Contour Master Sensors for all 900 Series Flexible Platforms (PIN 685000 and up) <i>NOTE: When ordered without factory-installed Sensors, AH164788 Electrical Harness is required for 915F, 918F, and 920F. AH164881 Electrical Harness is required for 922F, 925F, and 930F. For use with 50 Series Combines equipped with Header Height Sensing and Contour Master Tilt System.</i>	702.90
	BH80949	Header Height Sensing System for all 900 Series Flexible Platforms (up to PIN 684999) <i>NOTE: Replaces Dial-A-Matic Sensing System. Requires AH164786 Electrical Harness for 915F, 918F, and 920F, or AH164787 Electrical Harness for 922F, 925F, and 930F. For use with 50 Series Combines equipped with Header Height Sensing.</i>	356.40
	BH80951	Header Height Sensing and Contour Master Tilt Sensors for all 900 Series Flexible Platforms (up to PIN 684999)	763.40
	BH84277	Header Height Sensing and Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensors <i>For use with 600 Series Rigid Platforms on all 50 Series and 60 Series Combines. Provides Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Sensing only on 9000 Series and 10 Series Combines.</i>	3,296.70
	BH79835	Platform Auger Flight Extensions <i>For 900 Platforms (SN 655301-)</i>	204.60
	BH78197	Platform Auger Flight Extensions <i>For 900 Platforms (SN -655300)</i>	308.00
	BH81313	Reel Drive Relief Valve and Hoses <i>For use with 200 and 900 Series Platforms.</i>	479.60
	BH75090	Reel End Shields <i>For use on 900 Series Platforms.</i>	941.60
	BH81256	Reel Fore and Aft Hydraulic Lines <i>For use on 900 Series Platforms.</i>	1,232.00
	BH80439	Short, Perma-Glide Divider Point <i>Includes Loop Divider. For Use on All 200 Series and 900 Series Platforms (- SN667900).</i>	1,636.80
	BH80364	Standard, Perma-Glide Divider Point <i>Includes Short Divider. For Use on All 200 Series and 900 Series Platforms. AH147232 Loop Divider For Use When Converting to Short Version.</i>	2,247.30
	BH84041	Reel Steel reel fingers pickup <i>Helps Reduce Material Build-up Between Reel and Crop Divider.</i>	207.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 494, 594, 692, 693, 694, 892, 893, 894, 1290, 1291, 1293 Corn Heads
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		90 Series Corn Heads	
BH79944		Center Auger Cover <i>For 90 Series Corn Heads.</i>	861.30
BH81641		Combine Adapter Harness, 16-Pin to 31-Pin <i>Required for use of 90 Series Corn Head (up to PIN 685000) on 50 Series Combines.</i>	206.80
BH81651		Combine Adapter Harness, 31-Pin to 16-Pin <i>Required for use of 90 Series Corn Head (PIN 685000-704999) on 10 Series or 9000 Series Combines.</i>	188.10
BH81856		Contour Master Shaft <i>For 914 Platform and 494 Corn Head used with 9000, 9010 and CTSII combines.</i>	1,122.00
BH84109		Conversion to Single-Point Multi-Coupler <i>For use on all 90 Series Corn Heads Up to PIN 704000 without Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates. Provides Single-Point Multi-Coupler (Electrical only) for Hookup to a 60 or 70 Series Combine. For Corn Heads prior to PIN 685201 and not converted for use on 50 Series Combines, additional conversion is required. See Agricultural Sales Manual for conversion to use on 50 Series.</i>	796.40
BH80778		Deck Plates (Remote Hydraulic Adjustment) for 1293 Corn Head <i>Requires Code AH161692 if Header is not equipped with Header Height Sensing.</i>	5,516.50
BH80772		Deck Plates (Remote Hydraulic Adjustment) for 893 Corn Head <i>Requires Code AH161691 if Header is not equipped with Header Height Sensing.</i>	4,819.10
BH80937		Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 1290 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	2,106.50
BH80938		Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 1291 and 1293 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	2,271.50
BH80934		Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 693 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,479.50
BH80936		Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 893 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	2,024.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

Attachments for 494, 594, 692, 693, 694, 892, 893, 894, 1290, 1291, 1293 Corn Heads
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH80939	Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors for 894 Corn Head <i>For Corn Heads NOT equipped with Hydraulic Adjustable Deck Plates with Electronic Deck Plate Position Indicator. Includes Header Height Sensing/Contour Master Tilt Sensors. Requires a new Main Wiring Harness, order through service parts. Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for more specific ordering information.</i>	2,153.80
	BH81858	Hydraulic Deck Plates Electronic Position <i>For 90 Series Corn Heads used with 50 and 60 Series Combines.</i>	479.60
	BH84119	Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion (Electric only) to Single Electrical Receptacle Hookup <i>For use on 90 Series Corn Head (PIN 705101 and Up) without Hydraulic Deck Plates Converts to 90 Series Corn Head with Single-Point Coupler to a Single Electrical Socket to Socket Receptacle Hookup for use on 50 Series Combines.</i>	371.80
	BH84118	Single-Point Coupler Connection Conversion to Multi-Connection Point (Hydraulic/Electrical) Hookup <i>For use on 90 Series Corn Heads equipped with hydraulic deck plates (PIN 705101 and Up) Converts 90 Series Corn Head equipped with Single-Point Coupler to Multi-Connection Point hookup for use on 50 Series Combines.</i>	756.80
		Combine Attachments	
	BXE10666	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	64.90
	BXE10667	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All Model Year 2014 and 2015 T Series Combines. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	70.40
	BXE10668	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	6.60
		Miscellaneous	
	BH81646	Advanced header control (AHC) assembly BPU	272.80
	BH81822	BPU advanced header control (AHC) sensor conversion	229.90
	BH81817	Wiring Harness Connector Bracket	60.50
		Miscellaneous Attachments	
	BH81264	Stubble Light Conversion <i>For use on 90 Series Corn Heads, 900 Series Drapers and 600 Rigid and Flex Platforms.</i>	136.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 TRACK CANE HARVESTER

ENGINE:
John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler
Electronically controlled fuel injection
Fuel cooler
605-L fuel tank capacity
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter
Fuel water separator
TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:
Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed
0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)
Two fixed displacement motors
Electronic ground drive control
TRACKS:
Sealed chain
Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller
Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame
BRAKES AND STEERING:
Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel
Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release
ELECTRIC SYSTEM:
200 amp alternator
12-V
TOPPER:
Cuts whole tops
Accumulator cushioned
BASECUTTER:
Hydraulic piston motor drive
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs
Two circular discs
Five blades each
CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:
Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt
Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system
Outer scrolls
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle
Buttlifter
Billet control valve
CHOPPER:
Hydraulic piston motor drive
38 cm (15 in.) chopper
95 mm blades
Sill roller
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:
Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood
Hydrostatically variable speed
Vertical mount, direct drive fan
Four blade extractor fan
Requires no balancing with blade change
Hydraulically controlled hood
Steel wear ring
Plastic hood wearliner
ELEVATOR:

Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment
Motor driven directional discharge
Hydraulic lift cylinders
Slew wiper
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:
Plastic hood
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation
Hydraulically driven flap
OPERATORS STATION:
Forward tilting cab for added serviceability
Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat
Dual tilt telescopic steering column
Full length curved safety windshield
Front windshield washer and wiper
Side glass wipers and washers
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors
In cab convex mirror for elevator
CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion
Elevator on and off
Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation
Bin flap position and horn
Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height
Basecutter target height
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature
Parking brake indicator, ground speed
Master warning lights (MWL)
Turn signals and hazards
Signal and warning lights
Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready
JDLink Capable

OTHERS:
Compliant with all applicable standards
Anti-slip platforms in service areas
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas
Reverse Alarm
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems
Engine compartment work light
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)
Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
062BT8		CH570 Track Cane Harvester	482,092.00
FRAME			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0911		Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	5,935.00
0921		Standard frame wide track frame - 508 mm (20 in.) shoe <i>This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20 in.) wide shoes (Code 6830).</i>	2,138.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	No Charge
0230		Australia <i>Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	No Charge
0007		Cameroon	No Charge
0009		Central African Republic	No Charge
0011		Chad	No Charge
0013		Congo, Republic of	No Charge
0020		Gabon	No Charge
0025		Ivory Coast	No Charge
0034		Mauritius	No Charge
0042		Reunion (French Owned) <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	2,790.00
0043		Senegal	No Charge
0070		Burma (Myanmar)	No Charge
0071		Cambodia	No Charge
0072		China <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine). Includes China Homologation and Certification. Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	2,790.00
0231		Fiji	No Charge
0075		Indonesia	No Charge
0079		Japan	No Charge
0086		Laos	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0088		Malaysia	No Charge
0093		Pakistan	No Charge
0239		Papua New Guinea	No Charge
0094		Philippines	No Charge
0100		Sri Lanka	No Charge
0102		Taiwan <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine).</i>	No Charge
0109		Vietnam	No Charge
0188		Dominican Republic	No Charge
020G		Guadeloupe <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	2,790.00
0195		Mexico	No Charge
0204		Martinique <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	2,790.00
0193		Honduras <i>Unit available with factory approval only</i>	No Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS

0409		Operator's Manual English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	No Charge
0448		English - Export <i>Includes operator manual in English and non-text decals.</i>	No Charge
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0413		French <i>Includes operator manual in French and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0426		Simplified Chinese <i>Includes operator manual in Chinese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
7712		Export preparation - Wood with 6 m (20 ft) container shipment	1,997.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
<i>Not available with Codes 6510, 6520, and 6530. Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 6.096 m (20 ft) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>			
7713		Export preparation - Metal with Ro-Ro Unit <i>Elevator, topper, and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	2,528.00
7715		Export preparation - Wood with 12 m (40 ft) container shipment <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 12 m (40 ft) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,997.00

ENGINE

7000		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 kW (337 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 2 <i>Option not available for USA, India, China, Taiwan or European Community (CE). It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7010		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 kW (375 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 2 and high efficiency hydraulics <i>Option not available for USA, India, China, Taiwan or European Community (CE). It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	24,534.00
7020		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 3 251 kW (337 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 3 <i>Option only available for China, Taiwan and India. Option not available for USA and European Community (CE). It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and chopper circuits.</i>	12,660.00
7030		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 kW (375 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 3 and high efficiency hydraulics <i>Option only available for China and Taiwan. Option not available for USA, European Community (CE) or India. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	34,293.00
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	22,658.00
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	40,121.00

CONNECTIVITY

*Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.
Options with JDLink include the following hardware (unless otherwise noted):
- JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG).
- 1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor.
- 1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port.
Features will vary depending on the option selected. See sales manual for more information.*

Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>			
1885		<p>JDLink Capable</p> <p><i>Includes cab wiring harness Ethernet harnesses and integrated cab wiring harness. Requires field kit installation, antenna, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality</i></p> <p><i>Not available in United States or Australia.</i></p>	In Base Price
188U		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Does not include a JDLink Subscription.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Only available in the United States and Australia, for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	No Charge
188N		<p>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses. and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness.</i></p> <p><i>Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i></p> <p><i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Only available in United States and Australia.</i></p>	No Charge

TRACKS

6810	Standard chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
6830	Standard chain with 508 mm (20 in.) bent shoes <i>Requires Code 0921.</i>	2,631.00
6840	Sealed and lubricated chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	5,278.00
6850	Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	5,456.00
6800	Standard chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) straight shoes <i>Option available for Martinique and Guadeloupe only. Requires code 0204 or 020G. Long lead time option, contact factory for availability.</i>	2,200.00
6820	Standard Chain with 18 In. Bent Shoes <i>Limited availability. Check availability with factory</i>	1,728.00

CANE TOPPER

5000	Whole topper	In Base Price
5010	Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,008.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CANE TOPPER ...Continued...			
5030		Extended width whole topper (same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,738.00
BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL			
3200		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and crop dividers without floating control	In Base Price
3230		Contour Basecutter height control and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	13,657.00
CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,659.00
CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,701.00
BASE CUTTER DISC			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
BASE CUTTER LEGS			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,491.00
BUTTLIFTER			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
5730		BUTTLIFTER ...Continued... Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	563.00
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,500.00
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,482.00
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	613.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,105.00
ELEVATOR EXTENSION			
6500		No elevator extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30 cm (12 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,781.00
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	3,952.00
HYDRAULICS			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
HYDRAULICS ...Continued...			
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	826.00
CANE TOPPER			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	627.00
CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	493.00
MUD FLAP AGITATOR			
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	1,218.00
ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL			
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,370.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,293.00
95BI		Two speed track motors <i>This option replaces the standard fixed displacement ground drive motors with variable displacement motors. Maximum speed increases from 9 kph (5.6 mph) to approximately 11 kph (6.9 mph). Top speed is dependent on hydraulic system option.</i>	5,013.00
8011		Basecutter and Chopper Hydraulic System Upgrade <i>Option replaces the basecutter standard 75 cc hydraulic pump and motor with 100 cc pump and motor. No change to the Chopper Circuit.</i>	3,900.00
8810		HarvestMonitor <i>Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,808.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	297.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil	211.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued... <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,162.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Charge
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	219.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	528.00
95BN		Extended axle <i>Requires brush rail modifications. Option is not installed. Axle is shipped loose with harvester to be installed by dealer or customer. Harvester tread (distance between tracks center lines) becomes 2.08 m (82 in.).</i>	3,595.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	4,990.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	10,875.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver <i>Includes StarFire receiver 6000 and integrated shroud. Only compatible with square hoop mounting brackets. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States, 0230 Australia.</i>	4,059.00
9485		CH570 HarvestMonitor Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,440.00
9480		Wireless Weight Wagon Communicating System <i>This option consist of a wireless communicating device to be installed on the operator station of the harvester and the tractor paired with the weight wagon to automatically calibrate the HarvestMonitor system. This option requires that the wagon is equipped with a compatible weigh sensing system (not supplied with this option). One device (9480) is required on the tractor and one on each harvester. Option available for orders shipping after November 1st, 2017</i>	2,442.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Track Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Miscellaneous	
BXT10082		CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	860.20
BXT10109		CH570 or CH670 LED Tail Light Kit <i>Includes jumper harness, LED lighting, and mounting bracket. Relocates existing tail light location to reduce exposure to mud and trash.</i>	1,243.00
BXT10062		Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	622.60
BXT10096		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i>	11,962.50
BXT10099		Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit <i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i>	17,362.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 WHEEL CANE HARVESTER

ENGINE:
John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler
Electronically controlled fuel injection
Fuel cooler
605-L fuel tank capacity
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter
Fuel water separator
TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:
Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)
Two variable displacement motors
Electronic ground drive control
TIRES:
Front: 14 by 17.5
Rear: 23.5 by 25
BRAKES AND STEERING:
Hydrostatic steering
Oil bath brake system spring
Applied with hydraulic release
ELECTRIC SYSTEM:
200-amp alternator
12-V
TOPPER:
Cuts whole tops
Accumulator cushioned
BASECUTTER:
Hydraulic piston motor drive
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs
Two Circular discs
Five blades each
CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:
Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt
Reversible hydraulic driven crop dividers and feedroller system
Outer scrolls
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown Rollers with manual tilt adjustment
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter deedrollers including the buttlifter
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle
Buttlifter
Billet control valve
CHOPPER:
Hydraulic piston motor drive,
38 cm (15 in.) chopper
95 mm blades
Sill roller
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:
Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood
Hydrostatically variable speed
Vertical mount, direct drive fan
Four blade extractor fan requires no balancing with blade change
Hydraulically controlled hood
Abrasive resistant steel wear ring
Plastic hood wearliner
ELEVATOR:
Reinforced structural tube frame

Loading to either side
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment
Motor driven directional discharge
Hydraulic lift cylinders
Slew wiper
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:
Plastic hood
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation
Hydraulically driven flap
OPERATORS STATION:
Forward tilting cab for added serviceability
pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat
Dual tilt telescopic steering column
Full length curved safety windshield
Front windshield washer and wiper
Side glass wipers and washers
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors
In cab convex mirror for elevator
One water CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion, elevator on and off
Basecutter, topper and crop dividers height
Elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation
Bin flap position and horn
Digital cornerpost display for:
Engine coolant temperature, engine rpm
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height
Basecutter target height
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature
Parking brake indicator, ground speed
Master warning lights (MWL)
Turn signals and hazards
Signal and warning lights
JDLink capable

OTHERS:
Compliant with all applicable standards
Anti-slip platforms in service areas
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas
Reverse alarm
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems
Engine compartment work light
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)
Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASE MACHINE			
061BT8		CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester	414,869.00
FRAME			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0912		Standard frame - Half track mount <i>This option is required to install half track assemblies typically supplied by third party companies in Australia. Half track assemblies are not offered by John Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all half track assemblies properly. Dealer and or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a half track assembly will void the Final Drive warranty. Option no longer available. Order 0901 Standard Frame and 9501 Half Track Mount Conversion Kit</i>	2,859.00
DESTINATION			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	No Charge
0230		Australia <i>Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	No Charge
0007		Cameroon	No Charge
0009		Central African Republic	No Charge
0011		Chad	No Charge
0013		Congo, Republic of	No Charge
0020		Gabon	No Charge
0025		Ivory Coast	No Charge
0034		Mauritius	No Charge
0042		Reunion (French Owned) <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	10,278.00
0043		Senegal	No Charge
0070		Burma (Myanmar)	No Charge
0071		Cambodia	No Charge
0072		China <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine). Includes China Homologation and Certification. Fire Extinguishers are not included.</i>	10,278.00
0231		Fiji	No Charge
0075		Indonesia	No Charge
0079		Japan	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0086		Laos	No Charge
0088		Malaysia	No Charge
0093		Pakistan	No Charge
0239		Papua New Guinea	No Charge
0094		Philippines	No Charge
0100		Sri Lanka	No Charge
0102		Taiwan <i>Requires code 7020 or 7030 (Tier 3 Engine).</i>	No Charge
0109		Vietnam	No Charge
020G		Guadeloupe <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	10,278.00
0204		Martinique <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine). Includes CE Homologation and Certification.</i>	10,278.00
0104		Thailand <i>Requires code 0439. Unit available with factory approval only</i>	No Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS

0409		Operator's Manual English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	No Charge
0448		English - Export <i>Includes operator manual in English and non-text decals.</i>	No Charge
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0413		French <i>Includes operator manual in French and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0426		Simplified Chinese <i>Includes operator manual in Chinese and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge
0439		Thai <i>Includes operator manual in Thai and text-free decals.</i>	No Charge

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
7712		SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued... Export preparation - Wood with 6 m (20 ft) container shipment <i>Not available with Codes 6510, 6520, and 6530.</i> <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 6.096 m (20 ft) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,997.00
7713		Export preparation - Metal with Ro-Ro Unit <i>Elevator, topper, and other components are removed and packed on a metal pallet to be shipped separately. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	2,528.00
7715		Export preparation - Wood with 12 m (40 ft) container shipment <i>Elevator, crop dividers, topper, hand rails, and other components are removed and packed on a wooden pallet to be shipped in a 12 m (40 ft) container. The main unit is ready for shipment as Ro-Ro or on a flat rack.</i>	1,997.00

ENGINE

7000		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 kW (337 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 2 <i>Option not available for USA, India, China, Taiwan or European Community (CE). It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7010		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 kW (375 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 2 and high efficiency hydraulics <i>Option not available for USA, India, China, Taiwan or European Community (CE). It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	24,534.00
7020		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 3 251 kW (337 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 3 <i>Option only available for China, Taiwan and India. Option not available for USA and European Community (CE). It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and chopper circuits.</i>	12,660.00
7030		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 kW (375 hp) at 2100 rpm - Tier 3 and high efficiency hydraulics <i>Option only available for China and Taiwan. Option not available for USA, European Community (CE) or India. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	34,293.00
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	22,658.00
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	40,121.00

CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.

Options with JDLINK include the following hardware (unless otherwise noted):

- JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG).
- 1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor.
- 1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port.

Features will vary depending on the option selected. See sales manual for more information.

Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>			
1885		JDLink Capable <i>Includes cab wiring harness Ethernet harnesses and integrated cab wiring harness. Requires field kit installation, antenna, activation, and subscription for JDLink functionality</i> <i>Not available in United States or Australia.</i>	In Base Price
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i> <i>Does not include a JDLink Subscription.</i> <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country.</i> <i>Only available in the United States and Australia, for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses. and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness.</i> <i>Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna.</i> <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Only available in United States and Australia.</i>	No Charge
WHEELS AND TIRES			
6600		Michelin front tires and Galaxy (GPX) rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial).</i> <i>Rear: GPX 23.5 by 25 (20-ply) industrial tire with agricultural lug.</i>	In Base Price
6610		Michelin front tires and Michelin rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial).</i> <i>Rear: Michelin 23.5R25 XTLA (Radial).</i>	3,711.00
CANE TOPPER			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,008.00
5030		Extended width whole topper (same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,738.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL			
3200		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and crop dividers without floating control	In Base Price
3230		Contour Basecutter height control and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	13,657.00
CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,659.00
CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,701.00
BASE CUTTER DISC			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
BASE CUTTER LEGS			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,491.00
BUTTLIFTER			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	563.00
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...			
<i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>			
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,500.00
PRIMARY EXTRACTOR			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,482.00
SECONDARY EXTRACTOR			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	613.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,105.00
ELEVATOR EXTENSION			
6500		No elevator extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30 cm (12 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,781.00
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 6430. Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	3,952.00
HYDRAULICS			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	826.00
CANE TOPPER			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000.</i>	627.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		CANE TOPPER ...Continued... <i>Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	
		CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES	
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	493.00
		ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL	
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,370.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,293.00
8011		Basecutter and Chopper Hydraulic System Upgrade <i>Option replaces the basecutter standard 75 cc hydraulic pump and motor with 100 cc pump and motor. No change to the Chopper Circuit.</i>	3,900.00
8810		HarvestMonitor <i>Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,808.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	297.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	211.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,162.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Charge
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	219.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	528.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first	4,990.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...			
<i>For USA market only.</i>			
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	10,875.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver <i>Includes StarFire receiver 6000 and integrated shroud. Only compatible with square hoop mounting brackets.</i> <i>Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States, 0230 Australia.</i>	4,059.00
9485		CH570 HarvestMonitor Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,440.00
9480		Wireless Weight Wagon Communicating System <i>This option consist of a wireless communicating device to be installed on the operator station of the harvester and the tractor paired with the weight wagon to automatically calibrate the HarvestMonitor system. This option requires that the wagon is equipped with a compatible weigh sensing system (not supplied with this option). One device (9480) is required on the tractor and one on each harvester.</i> <i>Option available for orders shipping after November 1st, 2017</i>	2,442.00
9501		Half Track Mount Conversion Kit <i>Dealer installed kit includes mount plates to adapt a standard wheeled harvester to accept installation of third party half track assembly. Half track assemblies are not offered by John Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all half track assemblies properly. Dealer and or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a half track assembly will void the Final Drive warranty.</i>	1,200.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BXT10082	Miscellaneous CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	860.20
BXT10109	CH570 or CH670 LED Tail Light Kit <i>Includes jumper harness, LED lighting, and mounting bracket. Relocates existing tail light location to reduce exposure to mud and trash.</i>	1,243.00
BXT10062	Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	622.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXT10096	<p>Startup Parts Package</p> <p><i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season:</i></p> <p><i>220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i></p>	11,962.50
	BXT10099	<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,362.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3510, 3520 Track and Wheel Cane Harvesters
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BXT10022		Basecutter Height Control And Crop Dividers Float Control Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to "float" following the interrow ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance. Kit includes all necessary software, mountings, hoses, fittings and hardware to be installed on 3520 units starting S/N 1T83520TCCT120704. Dealer needs to communicate with factory for software installation. Supplementary kit BXT10023 will be needed for units outside Louisiana, USA before S/N 1T83520WCDW121023. A Supplementary kit (BXT10024 or BXT10025) will be needed for all units in Louisiana, before S/N 1T83520WCDW121023.</i>	15,022.70
BXT10023		Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on 3520 units from S/N 1T83520TCCT120704 to S/N 1T83520WCDW121023 (not for Louisiana harvesters - see BXT10024 and BXT10025).</i>	2,971.10
BXT10024		Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on Louisiana 3520 units from S/N 1T83520TCCT120704 to S/N 1T83520WCDW121023.</i>	3,171.30
BXT10025		Supplementary kit for Contour Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers Kit (BXT10022) <i>Kit includes all necessary components to complement Kit BXT10022 when installing on Louisiana 3520 units starting S/N 1T83520TCCT121201.</i>	155.10
BXT10012		Cane Topper Extended width whole topper <i>Same Topper than the one used on the 3522 harvester. Extra width allows better tops gathering for improved cleaning. Overall width is 2.4 m (93.1 ") compared to 1.8 m (71.5 ") on the Standard whole topper. Kit includes the complete topper assembly to be mounted on a 3520 harvester existing boom in lieu of the factory installed topper.</i>	7,332.60
CB11497417		Engine 8.1 L to 9 L conversion kit - Non exhaust gas re-circulation (EGR) <i>Not available in countries requiring Tier III Emission Standards. The United States and European countries do not allow these engines to be installed in off-road equipment. Please check your local regulations before placing an order.</i>	49,122.70
CB11494506		Reversible fan software change kit (3510 with ABC) <i>This kit includes the connecting cable and the necessary software to reprogram the ABC when installing Kit CB21486716. It can be used repeatedly to reprogram multiple units.</i>	1,157.20
CB21486716		Reversing fan kit (3510 with ABC) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity. (Kit CB11494506 is required)</i>	5,495.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3510, 3520 Track and Wheel Cane Harvesters

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CB21486717	Reversing fan kit (3510 without ABC) <i>Reversible cooling system fan with automatic cleaning cycle operates without a rotary screen. This keeps the cooling system cool and clean while allowing the operator to focus on productivity.</i>	6,722.10
	BXT10083	Miscellaneous 3520 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a 3520 Harvester. Kit is available for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205.</i>	1,306.80
	BXT10073	Miscellaneous CH570 Primary Extractor Fan Kit <i>The kit has all the necessary parts to modify a 3520 primary extractor fan to a CH570 design. It includes a conical hub cover that reduces air voids and recirculation and wide-design blades that produce more airflow at lower RPM requiring less horsepower. The hard-surfaced blades combined with operating at lower speed results in longer blade life. Cleaning is also improved in most cane and field conditions.</i>	2,285.80
	BXT10099	Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit <i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205.</i>	17,362.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader Equipment for Base Machine

1850 SELF PROPELLED CANE LOADER
Four Wheel Drive
Boom Swings 90 Degrees to load wagons
positioned on the right hand side

ENGINE:

John Deere 4045T 105 HP (78 KW)
at 2300 RPM

Turbo Precleaner, Primary Filter and
Safety Element

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Ground Drive System with
2-Speed Transaxle and 2-Speed Motor
giving Infinitely Variable Speed in all of
Hydrostatic Drive

Max Speed - 18 MPH (29 KPH) in High Gear

AXLES:

Outboard Planetary Final Drives

Rear Axle - Oscillating and Steering

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

Machine Travel:

Variable Displacement Pump
0-44 GPM at 2300 RPM

2-Speed Motor

Max. 5500 PSI

Loading Function:

Double Pump

35 and 25 GPM at 2200 RPM

Max. 2500 PSI

Double Valve - Swing, Flex and Pile

Independent From Grab and Tilt

Priority Steering Valve on 25 GPM Pump

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

12 Volt

120 Amp Alternator

1 Maintenance Free Battery

925 Amp Cold Cranking Power

STEERING AND BRAKES:

Rear Wheel Hydrostatic

Power Steering

Priority Oil Supply

Mechanical Spring Applied

Hydraulic Release Wet Disk Brake

Mounted in Axle Parking Brake

Hydrostatic Braking for Service Brakes

BOOM:

Dual Articulated Boom

MISCELLANEOUS:

23.1 x 26 Size Tires 12PR

Push Piler, Canopy, Muffler

Horn, Backup Alarm and Work Lights

Signal and Flasher Safety Lights with Slow Moving

Vehicle Symbol

Engine Warning System (Coolant Temperature and Oil
Pressure)

Air Cleaner Service Indicator

Counterweights - Three 500 Lbs.

Cab with Air Conditioner

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.

0372T8	1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader	141,191.00
--------	---------------------------------	------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

8000	English	No Charge
8010	Spanish	No Charge
8020	French	No Charge
8030	Thai	No Charge

SHIPPING PREPARATION

8500	No Export Prep (US Market Only)	In Base Price
8501	Export Prep (Mexico Market Only) <i>Unit with cab installed but piler not installed.</i>	984.00
8502	Export Prep <i>Unit mounted on steel wheels for shipping in HC 40' container . Piler and cab (or canopy) not</i>	1,923.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

1850 Self Propelled Cane Loader

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued... <i>installed.</i>			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2000		Wheels and Tires <i>23.1 X 26 12PR R1 - All Four Tires</i>	In Base Price
PILER			
2100		Piler <i>Push type piler.</i>	In Base Price
COUNTERWEIGHT			
3010		Counterweight Package <i>Provides three 227 kg. (500 Lb.) counterweights installed on left hand side, opposite the boom. Improves machine stability.</i>	In Base Price
CAB OPERATOR'S STATION			
2210		Cab with Air Conditioner	In Base Price
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
CB21471219		Miscellaneous SP-1800 Engine Conversion Kit # CAT 3304 to JD4045T <i>Kit consists of a new John Deere 105HP (78KW) with its mounting skid, mounts, mounting hardware, radiator, muffler, air cleaner assy, hoses and fittings. It also includes pump drive, propulsion pump and motor, interconnect hoses/fittings and controls. Also includes required hydraulic system hoses/fittings and filters for the relocation of the existing functions vane pump. Kit also contains the complete 12 Volt electrical system including new dash with gauges and switches, wiring harness, lights, new battery box with battery, cables and disconnect switch. NOTE # This kit is not designed for older SP1800 Loaders that had a taper shaft instead of a spline shaft vane pump.</i>	34,994.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader
Equipment for Base Machine

2254 SELF PROPELLED CANE LOADER

Four Wheel Drive Loader with
Assisted Rear Wheel Drive
Boom Swings 180 Degrees to load wagons
positioned on the right or left hand sides

ENGINE:

John Deere Powered 6068T 200 HP
at 2400 RPM
3 Stage Air Cleaning System

TRANSMISSION:

3 Speed
Hydrostatically Driven in Forward
or Reverse by an Infinitely Variable
56 GPM Max Pump
Hydrostatic Dynamic Braking
Front Axle Mechanical Parking Brake

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

Double Vane Pump
36 and 21 GPM at 2200 RPM
Driving All Functions Including Steering
High Capacity Oil Cooler

AXLE, WHEEL AND TIRE ASSEMBLIES:

Rigid Front Axle with Transmission
and Outboard Gear Final Drives
Rear Oscillating Steering with
Hydraulic Rear Final Planetary Drives
(2) 24.5 X 32 12PR R1
Front Wheel/Tire
(2) 18.4 X 26 6PR R1
Rear Wheel/Tire

PILER:

Push Piler

BOOM:

6.1 Meter High Reach
180 Degree Right and Left Swing
Swing Cushioned at Both Extremes

GRAB:

1500 Kg. Capacity

ELECTRIC SYSTEM:

12 Volt
90 Amp Alternator
Two Sealed, 925 Amp Cold Cranking
Batteries

OPERATOR'S STATION

Pressurized A/C Cab with
Improved Visibility
Joystick Controls
Oil Pressure/Water Temperature/
Voltmeter, Tachometer

MISCELLANEOUS:

Tropical Radiator and Oil Cooler
Working Lamps
Horn
303 Liter Fuel Tank
320 Liter Hydraulic System Oil Tank
Remote Engine Oil Drain
Oil Pressure/Water Temperature
Warning System

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Thibodaux, Louisiana.

0031T8	2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader	246,904.00
--------	---------------------------------	------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

8000	English	No Charge
8010	Spanish	No Charge
8020	French	No Charge

SHIPPING PREPARATION

8500	No Export Prep (US Market Only)	In Base Price
8501	Export Prep (Mexico Market Only)	984.00
8503	Export Prep	1,048.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

2254 Self Propelled Cane Loader
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION ...Continued...			
<i>Unit fully assembled with piler and cab installed</i>			
8510		Export Prep <i>Wheels, final drives, rear axle, piler and other components removed to ship in container. Main unit with cab installed and prepared for Lift On - Lift Off Shipping.</i>	1,866.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2005		Front Tires 24.5 X 32 12PR R1Rear Tires 18.4 X 26 6PR R1 <i>Requires Code 2500 or 2505.</i>	In Base Price
PILER			
2100		Piler <i>Push type piler.</i>	In Base Price
DRIVE SYSTEM			
2500		Hydraulic Power Assist for 1.5M Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 2005. Loader is front wheel drive with selectable assisted rear wheel drive for field conditions demanding more traction. Maximum Loader travelling speed is 29 KPH. With this option the loader thread is 3.0 meters.</i>	In Base Price
2505		Hydraulic Power Assist For 1.8M Row Spacing <i>Requires Code 2005. Loader is front wheel drive with selectable assisted rear wheel drive for field conditions demanding more traction. Maximum Loader travelling speed is 29 KPH. The front axle has extensions that bolt to the standard axle (option 2500) and extend the final drives outwards. The front drive lines are longer. On the rear, a longer axle is used with a longer tie rod. The hydraulic hoses going to the rear motors and the steering cylinders are also longer. With this option the loader thread is 3.6 meters</i>	4,636.00